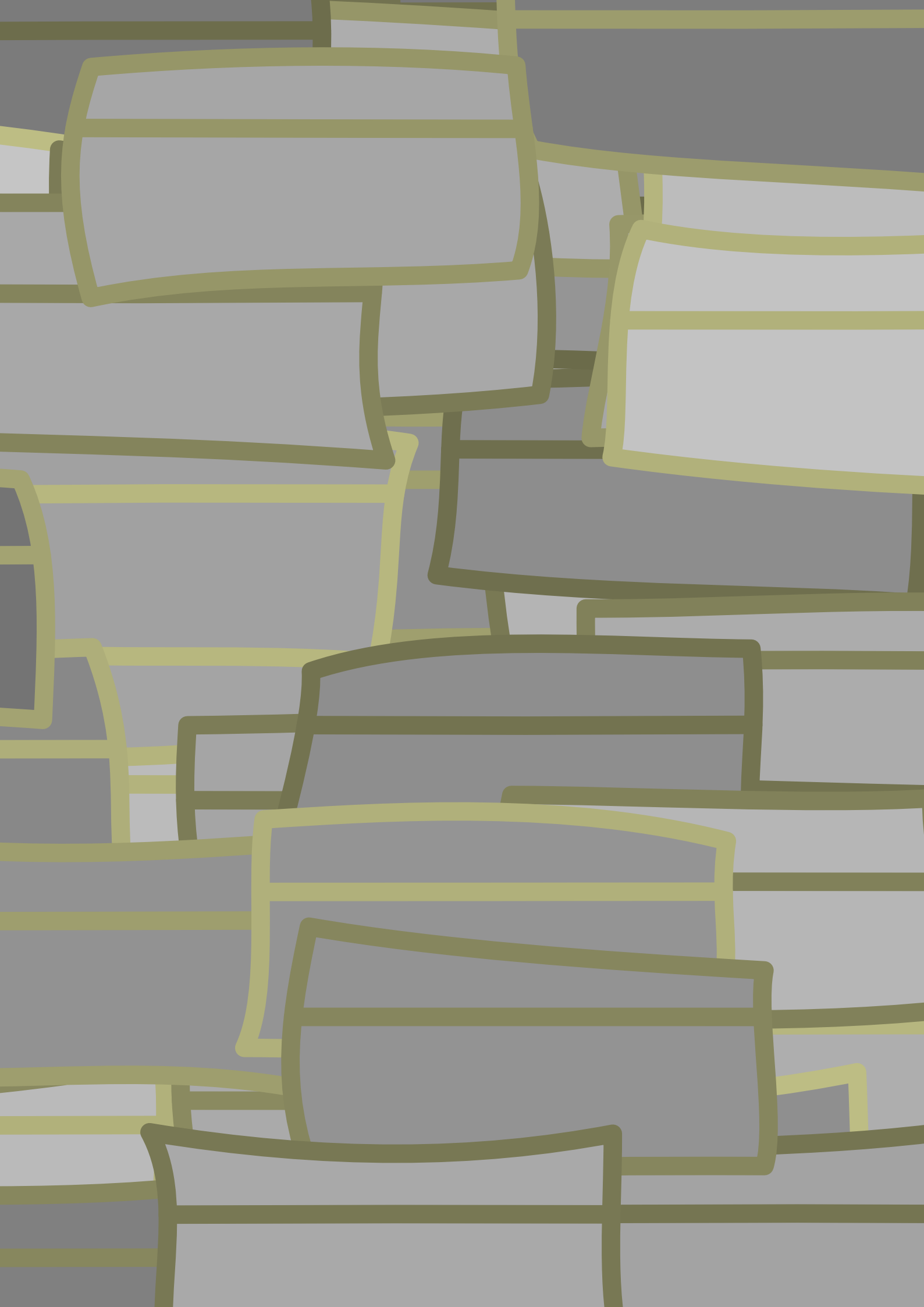




ConTeXt

commandes

FR



ConTeXt

commandes

fr / français
16 avril 2017

| |
|---|
| <code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\AMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\AmSTeX</code> |
| <code>\And</code> |
| <code>\a {...} {...} [...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * actif desactive oui fixe |
| <code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\adaptcollector [...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| <code>\adaptedisposition [...¹...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 NUMMER 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER |
| <code>\adaptfontfeature [...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| <code>\adaptpapersize [...¹...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier |

| |
|--|
| <code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addtocommalist {...} \^{2..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\aftersplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \^{3..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\aftertestandsplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \^{3..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\ajustechamp [...] [...,\^{2..}_{OPT}...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| <code>\alaligne {\^{1..}_{OPT}} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\alignbottom</code> |
| <code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aligned [...,¹...] {²...}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedbox [...,¹...] \²... {³...}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedline {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignmentcharacter</code> |
| <code>\allinputpaths</code> |
| <code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...,¹..._{OPT}...] [²...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\alwayscitation [_{OPT}...¹] [²...]</code> 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...,¹..._{OPT}...] [...,²..._{OPT}...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |

`\alwayscite [...1...2] [...]`

OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1] [...2]`

OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] {...4}`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
- 4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks ... \to \...2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...1} \...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \...2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ... \to \...2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\appendvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\apply {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

\applyalternativestyle {...}

- * NAME

\applyprocessor {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\applytocharacters \¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytofirstcharacter \¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringchar \¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringcharspaced \¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringline \¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringword \¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\applytowords \.¹ {..²}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicdecimals {..[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicexnumerals {..[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicnumerals {..[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arg {..[*]}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\arriereplan {..[*]}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ARRIEREPLAN {..[*]}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: arriereplan</p> |
| <p><code>\asciistr {..[*]}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\aside [¹..²]{..^{OPT}}</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\assignalfadimension {..¹} \..² {..³} {..⁴} {..⁵}</code></p> <p>1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assigndimen \.¹ {..²}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assigndimension {..¹} \..² {..³} {..⁴} {..⁵}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |

\assignifempty \¹... {\²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\assigntranslation [...,\¹...,\²...] \to \²...

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\assignvalue {\¹...} \²... {\³...} {\⁴...} {\⁵...}

- 1 petit moyen grand TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

\assignwidth {\¹...} \²... {\³...} {\⁴...}

- 1 adapte large DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

\assumelongusagecs \¹... {\²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

\astype {\^{*}...}

- * CONTENT

\attachment [¹...] [²...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\ATTACHMENT [¹...] [²...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

\autocap {\^{*}...}

- * TEXT

\autodirhbox ¹... {\²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\autodirvbox ¹... {\²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups} \{\dots, \dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttexte} \dots \backslash\text{autostoptexte}$ |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar} \{\dots\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{Big} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigl} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigm} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigr} \dots$ * CHARACTER |

`\backgroundimage {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [1...] {2...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\baha [1...] {2...} {3...}`
OPT

- 1 gauche droite
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\bar {.*}`

- * CHARACTER

`\barrecouleur [...,*,...]`

- * COLOR

`\barreinteraction [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\BAR {.*}`

- * CONTENT

instances: overbar souslignetout surlignetout understrike overbars sousligne surligne
understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar
hiddenbar

`\bas {.*}`

- * CONTENT

`\basegrid [...,*=...,...]`

OPT

* nx = NUMBER
 ny = NUMBER
 dx = NUMBER
 dy = NUMBER
 facteur = NUMBER
 echelle = NUMBER
 xstep = NUMBER
 ystep = NUMBER
 offset = DIMENSION
 xoffset = DIMENSION
 yoffset = DIMENSION
 alignement = milieu
 unite = cm mm in pc pt bp
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

* CONTENT

instances:

`\bbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*,...] ... \endBLOCK`

OPT

* + -

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

| |
|--|
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code> |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigger</code> |
| <code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigskip</code> |
| <code>\binom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bleed [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}</code> ^{OPT} 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...]</code> * LISTE |
| <code>\blockquote [...¹...] {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bouton [...¹...²...] {³...} [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...¹...²...] {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...¹] [...²...³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonsinteraction [...¹...²...] [...³,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| \backslash BUTTON [..., ¹ ... _{OPT} ...] {... ² } [... ³] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| \backslash boxcursor |
| \backslash boxmarker {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \backslash boxofsize \... ¹ ... _{OPT} ... ² ... {... ³ } 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash boxreference [..., ¹ ...] \... ² {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash bpar ... \epar |
| \backslash bpos {... [*] } * NAME |
| \backslash breve {... [*] } * CHARACTER |
| \backslash bTABLE [..., [*] ... _{OPT} ...] ... \eTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| \backslash bTABLEbody [..., [*] ... _{OPT} ...] ... \eTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| \backslash bTABLEfoot [..., [*] ... _{OPT} ...] ... \eTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| \backslash bTABLEhead [..., [*] ... _{OPT} ...] ... \eTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| \backslash bTABLEnext [..., [*] ... _{OPT} ...] ... \eTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| \backslash bTC [..., [*] ... _{OPT} ...] ... \eTC * inherits: \bTD |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\bTD [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTD</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>* nx = NUMMER</p> <p> ny = NUMMER</p> <p> nc = NUMMER</p> <p> nr = NUMMER</p> <p> n = NUMMER</p> <p> m = NUMMER</p> <p> action = REFERENCE</p> <p> inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\bTH [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTH</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTN [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTN</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTR [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTR</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\bTX [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTX</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTY [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTY</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bthiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxaddjournal [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxalwayscitation [...,..¹...,...] [...²]</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE</p> <p> alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum</p> <p> authoryear</p> <p> avant = BEFEHL</p> <p> apres = BEFEHL</p> <p> gauche = BEFEHL</p> <p> droite = BEFEHL</p> <p> inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |

\btخالwayscitation [...¹] [...²]

OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btخالwayscitation [...¹...] [...²...]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btخالauthorfield {...}

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btخالdetail {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btخالdirect {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btخالdoif {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

- * NAME

\btxfield {...}

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort

2 auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE

```

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

* REFERENCE

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE

```

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE

```

* FILE

`\btandoneorrange {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 volume pages
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

- * FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

- * NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [...,...1...,...] [...]`
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]OPT [...]`

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,...1...,...] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{buildmathaccent} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{buildtextaccent} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{buildtextbottomcomma} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{buildtextbottomdot} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{buildtextcedilla} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{buildtextgrave} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{buildtextmacron} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{buildtextognek} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Cap} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{Caps} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{Caractere} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{Caracteres} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{Chiffresromains} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{CONTEXT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ConTeXt}$ |
| $\backslash\text{Context}$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ConvertConstantAfter } \dots^{1.} \{\dots\}^{2.} \{\dots\}^{3.}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ConvertToConstant } \dots^{1.} \{\dots\}^{2.} \{\dots\}^{3.}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{cachebloccs } [\dots^{1.}, \dots] [\dots^{2.}, \dots]^{3.}$ 1 NAME 2 + - |
| $\backslash\text{calligraphique}$ |
| $\backslash\text{camel } \{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{cap } \{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{caractere } \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{caracteres } \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{catcodetablename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{cbox } \dots^{1.} \{\dots\}^{2.}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeraligned } \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerbox } \dots^{1.} \{\dots\}^{2.}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox } \dots^{1.} \{\dots\}^{2.}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\texttt{centerednextbox} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\texttt{centerline} \{...\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\texttt{cfrac} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{\{...\}}] [\overset{3}{\{...\}}]$ <p>1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\texttt{champ} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash\texttt{change police corps} [...,*,...]$ <p>* inherits: \regle police corps</p> |
| $\backslash\texttt{CHARACTERKERNING} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{\{...\}}]$ <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash\texttt{char description} \{...\}$ <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash\texttt{char width language}$ |
| $\backslash\texttt{check} \{...\}$ <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| $\backslash\texttt{check character align} \{...\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\texttt{checked char} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p> |
| $\backslash\texttt{checked filler} \{...\}$ <p>* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL</p> |
| $\backslash\texttt{checked stripped cs name} \backslash*..$ <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\texttt{checked stripped cs name} ...$ <p>* TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| \checkinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checknextindentation [...] * oui non auto |
| \checknextinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checkpage [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| \checkparameters [...] * TEXT |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME |
| \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME |
| \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \checkvariables [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| \chem {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemical [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT |
| \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{chemicalsymbol} [\dots]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{chemicaltext} \{ \dots \}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{chemicaltopertext} \{ \dots \}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{chiffresromains} \{ \dots \}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{chineseallnumerals} \{ \dots \}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{chinesecapnumerals} \{ \dots \}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{chinesenumerals} \{ \dots \}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{citation} [\dots] [\dots]$ <div style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{citation} [\dots] [\dots]$ <div style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{citation} \{ \dots \}$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{citation} [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{cite} [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots]$ <div style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{citer} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cite} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{cite} \{...\}$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{cite} [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]$ 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setuptbx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{clap} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{classfont} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{cldcommand} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{cldcontext} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{cldloadfile} \{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{cldprocessfile} \{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{cleftarrow} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{clip} [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \regleclipping 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\clonechamp</code> [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\collect</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\collectedtext</code> [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupcollector_{OPT}</p> <p>2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\collectexpanded</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\colonne</code> [...,*,...]_{OPT}</p> <p>* inherits: \columnbreak</p> |
| <p><code>\colorcomponents</code> {...}</p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\colored</code> [...,¹...,...] {...²...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \definitcouleur</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\colored</code> [¹...] {...²...}</p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\coloronly</code> [¹...] {...²...}</p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\columnbreak</code> [...,*,...]_{OPT}</p> <p>* oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME</p> |

`\combinepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 FILE

2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
cadre = actif desactive
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
couleurarriereplan = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence [...]1,... [...]2,...]`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\commentaire [...]1 [...,...2...,...]{...3}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

`\COMMENTAIRE [...]1 [...,...2...,...]{...3}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

`instances: commentaire`

`\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

`\comparegroupecouleur [...]`

* NAME

`\comparepalette [...]`

* NAME

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{completebtxrendering} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{completeCOMBINEDLIST} \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste instances: |
| $\backslash\text{completelist} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS} \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \regletri |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS} \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regletri instances: |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS} \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \reglesynonymes instances: |
| $\backslash\text{completenumeropage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{completeregistre} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre |
| $\backslash\text{completeREGISTER} \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleregistre instances: |

| |
|--|
| \complexorsimple *.. * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty *.. * CSNAME |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \composant [...] * FILE |
| \composant .*.. * FILE |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \concernant [...] * REFERENCE |
| \constantdimen *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantdimenargument *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantemptyargument *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantnumber *.. * CSNAME |
| \constantnumberargument *.. * CSNAME |
| \contentreference [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \backslash continuednumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash continueifinputfile {...} * FILE |
| \backslash convertargument $\overset{1}{.}$... \backslash to $\overset{2}{.}$... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \backslash convertcommand $\backslash\overset{1}{.}$... \backslash to $\overset{2}{.}$... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \backslash convertedcounter [$\overset{1}{.}$...] [$\overset{2}{.}$... $\overset{2}{=}$... $\overset{2}{.}$...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |
| \backslash convertedddimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |
| \backslash convertedsubcounter [$\overset{1}{.}$...] [$\overset{2}{.}$...] [$\overset{3}{.}$... $\overset{3}{=}$... $\overset{3}{.}$...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| \backslash convertitnumero {...} {...} 1 vide default rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlennumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \backslash convertmonth {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash convertvalue $\overset{1}{.}$... \backslash to $\overset{2}{.}$... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \backslash convertvboxtohbox |
| \backslash copitchamp [$\overset{1}{.}$...] [$\overset{2}{.}$...] |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash copyLABELtexte$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: |
| $\backslash copypages$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> [³ ...,... ³ ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash copyparameters$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash copyposition$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash corrigeespaceblanc$ {.*} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash couleur$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash couleurgrise$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash countersubs$ [...] <small>OPT</small> [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash counttoken$ ¹ ... \in ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash counttokens$ ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash cramped$ {.*} * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand}\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$ |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand}\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxlatelua}\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxloadluafile}\{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{ctxlua}\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| \ctxluabuffer [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> * BUFFER |
| \ctxluacode {...} |
| * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} |
| * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} |
| * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} |
| * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentETIQUETTE [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} |
| * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} |
| * numero texte numeropage tout |
| \currentlistentrytitle |

| |
|---|
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> * h m TEXT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |
| <code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\dactylographier [...,*¹...,...]{...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\dactylographier [...,*¹...,...]<<...>></code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\TYPE [...,*¹...,...]{...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\TYPE [...¹...<<...>></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p><code>\dans {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\datasetvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> <p>3 KEY realpage</p> |
| <p><code>\date [...¹...<<...>> [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 d = NUMMER m = NUMMER y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 inherits: \datecourante</p> |
| <p><code>\datecourante [...¹*,...]</code></p> <p>* annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\dayoftheweek {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\dayspermonth {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\dbinom {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ddot {...¹}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\de [...¹]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\decrement *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\decrementcounter [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\decrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\defaultinterface</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code> |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [²...] [³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |

`\defineanchor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPT [...,...4...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...]1 [...]2,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\definebreakpoint [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
range = oui non
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...]*`

- * NAME

`\definebtx [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglecapitales

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

* NAME

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\definecollector [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

```
\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

```
\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglecommentaire

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
```

* CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
```

* CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
```

* TEXT CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
```

* TEXT CSNAME

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...,...]2 [...]3  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcounter

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdataset

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont` [¹...] ^{OPT}

* FONT

`\defineeffect` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable` [¹...] \²... {³...}

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...⁴...,...]

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...⁴...,...]

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique

3 FONT

4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```
\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definefilefallback [...]1 [...,2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```
\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefontalternative [...]*
```

- * NAME

```
\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...] [...,...4...,...]  

OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4 rscale = NUMMER
force = oui non
check = oui non
offset = NUMMER NAME

`\definefontfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset` [¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique

3 FONT

4 NAME

```
\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 language = NAME
 script = NAME auto
 mode = node base auto rien
 liga = oui non
 kern = oui non
 extrakerns = oui non
 tlig = oui non
 trep = oui non
 missing = oui non
 dummies = oui non
 analyze = oui non
 unicoding = oui non
 expansion = NAME
 protrusion = NAME
 nostackmath = oui non
 realdimensions = oui non
 itlc = oui non
 textitalics = oui non
 mathitalics = oui non
 slant = NUMMER
 extend = NUMMER
 dimensions = NUMMER
 boundingbox = oui non
 compose = oui non
 char-ligatures = oui non
 compat-ligatures = oui non
 goodies = FILE
 extrafeatures = oui non
 featureset = NAME
 colorsheme = NAME
 postprocessor = NAME
 mathdimensions = NAME
 keepligatures = oui non auto
 devanagari = oui non
 features = oui non
 tcom = oui non
 anum = oui non
 mathsize = oui non
 decomposehangul = oui non
 mathalternatives = oui non
 mathgaps = oui non
 checkmarks = oui non
 NAME = oui non
 mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER

```
\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 features = NAME
 fallbacks = NAME
 goodies = NAME
 designsize = auto default

```
\definefontsize [...]
```

* NAME

```
\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframed [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineframedcontent [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphicstypesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 characters = TEXT

hyphens = oui tout TEXT

joiners = oui tout TEXT

rightwords = NUMMER

hyphenmin = NUMMER

lefthyphenmin = NUMMER

rightthyphenmin = NUMMER

lefthyphenchar = NUMMER

rightthyphenchar = NUMMER

alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien

borddroit = tex

rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 `[--+]petit [--+]moyen [--+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle`
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

`\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 COLOR NUMMER

3 a = NUMMER
t = NUMMER

\defineitemgroup [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\defineitems [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleelements

\definelabelclass [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

\definelayerpreset [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayerpreset [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definelinefiller [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\definelinenote [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

\definelinenumbering [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

\definelines [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglelignes

\definelistalternative [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker` [...]

- * NAME

`\definemathaccent` ¹... ²...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴..._{OPT}}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop noloop box
- 3 un deux
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}]

- 1 lesdeux vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definemathematics` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}]

- 1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...]
1 inf vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```

\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  ample
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION

```

```

\definemessageconstant {.*}
*  NAME

```

```

\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```

```

\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  oui non maintient

```

```

\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
                                                OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR = NUMMER
3  inherits: \definitcouleur
4  inherits: \definespotcolor

```

```

\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definitcouleur

```

```

\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  COLOR

```

```

\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  nom      = TEXT
   parent   = TEXT
   style    = oui non
   commande = oui non liste
   setup    = oui non liste
   set      = oui non liste
   cadre    = oui non

```

```

\definennarrower [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglecompoeetroite

```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
3  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \setupplayeredtext
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

* KEY

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | REFERENCE |

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptoolspagechecker
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME

2 horizontale verticale

3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]`

* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

```

\definepositioning [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\defineprefixset [1...] [2...,...] [3...OPT]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT

```

```

\defineprocesscolor [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur

```

```

\defineprocessor [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor

```

```

\definepushbutton [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\definepushsymbol [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 n r d

```

```

\definerenderingwindow [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

```

```

\defineresetset [1...] [2...,...] [3...OPT]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definescale [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale

```

```

\definescript [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript

```

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...]2,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...]2,...]OPT [...]3`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2OPT [...]3,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2OPT [...]3,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3OPT {...}4`

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2OPT [...]3 [...]4OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]2OPT [...]3,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}`

OPT

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesystemattribute [1...] [2...,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {*...}`

- * NAME

`\definesystemvariable {*...}`

- * NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

* NAME

`\definetypesface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

4 NAME

5 default dtp

6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux

`\definetypescriptprefix [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure

`\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definextable` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definicaractere` ¹... ²...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMMER

`\definit` [¹...] \²... {³...}
 OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\definitaccent` ¹... ²... ³...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definitbloc` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglebloc

`\definitblocsection` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleblocsection

`\definitbuffer` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \reglebuffer

`\definitcalque` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definitchamp` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [...,⁴...] [...⁵]

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definitcommande` ¹... ²...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definitconversion` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\definitconversion` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definitcouleur` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2
 - r = NUMMER
 - g = NUMMER
 - b = NUMMER
 - c = NUMMER
 - m = NUMMER
 - y = NUMMER
 - k = NUMMER
 - h = NUMMER
 - s = NUMMER
 - v = NUMMER
 - x = NUMMER
 - a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
 - t = NUMMER

`\definitcouleur` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definitdactylo` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe
```

```
\definitdescription [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definitdisposition [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\definitenumeration [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definitenvirommentpolicecorps [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
   petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
   a = DIMENSION NUMBER
   b = DIMENSION NUMBER
   c = DIMENSION NUMBER
   d = DIMENSION NUMBER
   texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
   x = DIMENSION NUMBER
   xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
   script = DIMENSION NUMBER
   scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
   espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
   em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
   * = NUMBER
```

```
\definitetiquette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```

\definitflottant [...] [.] [.]
                        OPT      OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitformatreference [...] [.] [...] [.,.,.3.,.]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definitgroupecouleur [...] [.] [x:y:z,.]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  gris rgb cmyk spot
3  TRIPLET

```

```

\definit hbox [...] [.]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION

```

```

\definitliste [...] [.] [...] [.,.,.3.,.]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitlisteimbriquee [...] [...] [.,.,.3.,.]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitmakeup [...] [.] [...] [.,.,.3.,.]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglemakeup

```

```

\definitmarquage [...] [.] [...] [.,.,.3.,.]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  BESCHRIFTUNG
3  inherits: \reglemarquage

```

```

\definitmenuinteraction [...] [.] [...] [.,.,.3.,.]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglenuinteraction

```

`\definitpalette [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

`\definitpalette [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definitparagraphes [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

`\definitpilechamp [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definitpolice [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

`\definitpolicecorps [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,...4...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

`\definitpolicecorps [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...]4`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

`\definitpolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

\definitprofil [...]¹ [...]² [...,...]³...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definitprogramme [...]¹ [...]² [...]³

OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\definitreference [...]¹ [...]²,...]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\definitregistre [...]¹ [...]² [...,...]³...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleregistre

\definitrevetement [...]¹,...]² [...]³

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 BEFEHL

\definitautdecolonne [...]¹ [...]²,...]

1 NAME

2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

\definitautdepage [...]¹ [...]²,...]

1 NAME

2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

\definitsection [...]^{*}

* NAME

\definitsouschamp [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

\definitstyle [...]¹ [...]² [...,...]³...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...1,...] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definitstylebole [...1] [...2] [...3]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 BEFEHL

`\definitstylefigure [...1] [...2] [...,...3,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitstylepolice [...1] [...2] [...,...3,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definitstylepolice [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

`\definitstyletabulation [...1] [...2] [...3]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEMPLATE

`\definitstyletaillepapier [...1] [...,...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definitstyletaillepapier [...1] [...,...2,...] [...,...3,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regletaillepapier

3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

\definittetete [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \regletete

\definittexte [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 3 texte marge bord
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definittrametableau [¹...] [|²...|] [³...] [⁴...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definittri [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 rien CSNAME

\definittype [...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regletype

\definitvide [...^{*}...]
OPT

- * inherits: \vspacing

\delimited [¹...] [²...] {³...}
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

\delimitedtext [¹...] [²...] {³...}
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

\DELIMITEDTEXT [¹...] {²...}
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

instances: citation citer blockquote discours aside

| |
|--|
| <code>\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite</code> |
| <code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code> |
| <code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code> |
| <code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> <code>* inherits: \reglealignement</code> |
| <code>\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*_{OPT}...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan</code> |
| <code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*_{OPT}...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan</code> <code>instances: arriereplan</code> |
| <code>\demarreaside [_{OPT}¹] [...,_{OPT}²...] ... \stoppeaside</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code> |
| <code>\demarreattachment [_{OPT}¹] [...,_{OPT}²...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code> |
| <code>\demarreATTACHMENT [_{OPT}¹] [...,_{OPT}²...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code> <code>instances: attachment</code> |
| <code>\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> <code>* couleur = rgb cmyk gris</code> <code> largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code> hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code> x = NUMMER</code> <code> y = NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\demarreblockquote [_{OPT}¹] [...,_{OPT}²...] ... \stoppeblockquote</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code> |
| <code>\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarrebuffer}$ [$\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppebuffer}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreBUFFER}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeBUFFER}$ instances: cache |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecache}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecache}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecatcodetable}$ [$\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecatcodetable}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecenteraligned}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecenteraligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecharacteralign}$ [$\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecharacteralign}$ * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecheckedfences}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecheckedfences}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrechemical}$ [$\overset{1}{...}$] [$\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...},...$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppechemical}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecitation}$ [$\overset{1}{...}$] [$\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecitation}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreciter}$ [$\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeciter}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecollect}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecollecting}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecollecting}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolonnes}$ [$\overset{\text{OPT}}{...},\overset{*}{...},...$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolonnes}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglecolonnes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolorintent}$ [$\overset{*}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolorintent}$ * knockout overprint rien |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecoloronly}$ [$\overset{*}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecoloronly}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolorset}$ [$\overset{*}{...}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolorset}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolumnspan}$ [$\overset{*}{...},\overset{*}{...},...$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolumnspan}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnspan}$ |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \demarrecombination [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcombination </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecombination [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME 2 N*M </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecommentaire [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] ... \stoppecommentaire 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreCOMMENTAIRE [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] ... \stoppeCOMMENTAIRE 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire instances: commentaire </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecomposant \stoppecomposant * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrectxfunction \stoppectxfunction * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrectxfunctiondefinition \stoppectxfunctiondefinition * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper </pre> |
| <pre> \demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe </pre> |
| <pre> \demarredelimited [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}] ... \stoppedelimited 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\demarredelimitedtext [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p> <p>3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...]¹ [...]²,...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</p> <p>instances: citation citer blockquote discours aside</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreDESCRIPTION [...][*],...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]¹,...] {...}² ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrediscours [...][*],...] ... \stoppediscours</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</p> |
| <p><code>\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarredocument [...][*],...] ... \stoppedocument</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupdocument</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreeffect [...][*] ... \stoppeeffect</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarreelement [...][*],...] ... \stoppeelement</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...][*],...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...][*] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreENUMERATION [...][*],...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\demarreENUMERATION [...¹,...] {...²} ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreenvironnement [...[*]] ... \stoppeenvironnement</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreenvironnementblocsection [...[*]] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreenvironnement ...[*] ... \stoppeenvironnement</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreetroit [...¹] [...²,...,...] ... \stoppeetroit</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreetroit [...¹,...²,...] [...²,...] ... \stoppeetroit</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite</p> <p>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreetroit [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stoppeetroit</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreexceptions [...[*]] ... \stoppeexceptions</code></p> <p>* SPRACHE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarreextendedcatcodetable \...[*] ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreexternalfigurecollection [...[*]] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefigure [...¹] [...²] [...³,...,...] ... \stoppefigure</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 inherits: \figureexterne</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefittingpage [...¹] [...²,...,...] ... \stoppefittingpage</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfittingpage</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\demarreFITTINGPAGE [...,¹*,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeFITTINGPAGE</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</p> <p>instances: TEXpage MPpage</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefloatcombination [...,¹*,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefloatcombination</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupcombination</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefloatcombination [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefloatcombination</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* N*M NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreFLOTTANTtexte [...,¹*,...]</code> <code>[...,²*,...]</code> <code>{...³}</code> ... <code>\stoppeFLOTTANTtexte</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefont [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefont</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefontclass [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefontclass</code></p> <p>* chaque NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefontsolution [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefontsolution</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreformule [...,¹*,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeformule</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreformules [...,¹*,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeformules</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreFORMULEformula [...,¹*,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeFORMULEformula</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> <p>instances: sp sd mp md</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreframed [...]¹</code> <code>[...,²*,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeframed</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleencadre</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreframedcontent [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeframedcontent</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME desactive</p> |
| <p><code>\demarregridsnapping [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppegridsnapping</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| \backslash demarregridsnapping [..., ^{OPT} ...] ... \backslash stoppegridsnapping * inherits: \backslash definegridsnapping |
| \backslash demarregruppe [... ^{OPT}] ... \backslash stoppegruppe * vide |
| \backslash demarreboxestohbox ... \backslash stoppeboxestohbox |
| \backslash demarreboxregister ... \backslash stoppeboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \backslash demarreHELP [... ^{OPT}] ... \backslash stoppeHELP * REFERENCE instances: texteaide |
| \backslash demarrehighlight [...] ... \backslash stoppehighlight * NAME |
| \backslash demarrehyphenation [..., [*] ...] ... \backslash stoppehyphenation * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien |
| \backslash demarreimath ... \backslash stoppeimath |
| \backslash demarreindentedtext [... [*]] ... \backslash stoppeindentedtext * NAME |
| \backslash demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \backslash stoppeINDENTEDTEXT |
| \backslash demarreinteraction [... [*]] ... \backslash stoppeinteraction * cache NAME |
| \backslash demarreinterface ... [*] ... \backslash stoppeinterface * tout SPRACHE |
| \backslash demarreintertext ... \backslash stoppeintertext |
| \backslash demarreitemgroup [... ¹] [... ² ,...] ^{OPT} [... ³ ,...] ^{OPT} ... \backslash stoppeitemgroup 1 NAME 2 inherits: \backslash setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \backslash setupitemgroup |
| \backslash demarreITEMGROUP [... ¹ ,...] ^{OPT} [... ² ,...] ^{OPT} ... \backslash stoppeITEMGROUP 1 inherits: \backslash setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \backslash setupitemgroup instances: itemize |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\demarreJSCode ¹ ² ³ ... \stoppeJSCode</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 uses</p> <p>3 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreJSreamble ¹ ² ³ ... \stoppeJSreamble</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 used</p> <p>3 now later</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarreLABELtexte [¹...] [²] ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreligne [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreligneregleetexte {.*} ... \stoppeligneregleetexte</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreLINES [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoppeLINES</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglelignes</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment</code></p> <p>* gauche milieu droite max</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrelinecorrection [...,[*]...] ... \stoppelinecorrection</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* vide inherits: \vide</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrelinefiller [...] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppelinefiller</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 filler NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplinefiller</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrelinenumbering [¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppelinenumbering</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 continue = oui non demarre = NUMMER pas = NUMMER methode = page premier prochain</p> |

| |
|---|
| \demarrelinenumbering [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppelinenumbering <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 continue NUMMER |
| \demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable |
| \demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody |
| \demarrelinetablecell [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppelinetablecell <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuplinetable |
| \demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead |
| \demarrellocalfootnotes ... \stoppellocalfootnotes |
| \demarrellocalheadsetup ... \stoppellocalheadsetup |
| \demarrellocallinecorrection [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppellocallinecorrection <small>OPT</small> * vide inherits: \vide |
| \demarrellocalnotes [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppellocalnotes * NAME |
| \demarrellocalsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppellocalsetups <small>OPT</small> 1 grille 2 NAME |
| \demarrellocalsetups .* ... \stoppellocalsetups * NAME |
| \demarrelua ... \stoppelua |
| \demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode |
| \demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset * NAME |
| \demarreluasetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppeluasetups <small>OPT</small> 1 grille 2 NAME |
| \demarreluasetups .* ... \stoppeluasetups * NAME |
| \demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip * NAME |
| \demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode <small>OPT</small> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPdefinitions}$ $\{...\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPdefinitions}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPdrawing}$ $[...]$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPdrawing}$ <small>OPT</small> * - |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPenvironment}$ $[...]$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPenvironment}$ <small>OPT</small> * raz global + |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPextensions}$ $\{...,*,...\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPextensions}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPinclusions}$ $[...]$ $\{...\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPinclusions}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 + 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPinitializations}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPinitializations}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPpage}$ $[...,*,...]$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPpage}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupfittingpage |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPpositiongraphic}$ $\{...\}$ $\{...,*,...\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPpositiongraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPpositionmethod}$ $\{...\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPpositionmethod}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMPrun}$ $\{...\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMPrun}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrempmakeup}$ $[...]$ $[...,*,...]$... $\backslash\text{stoppemakeup}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemakeup |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUPmakeup}$ $[...,*,...]$... $\backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \reglemakeup instances: |
| $\backslash\text{demarremargereglee}$ $[...]$... $\backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{demarremargereglee}$ $[...,*,...]$... $\backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmarginrule |
| $\backslash\text{demarremarginblock}$ $[...]$... $\backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{markedcontent} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{markedcontent}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* raz tout NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MATHALIGNMENT} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MATHALIGNMENT}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MATHCASES} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MATHCASES}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathcases</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MATHMATRIX} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MATHMATRIX}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mathstyle} [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mathstyle}$ <p>* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{matrices} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{matrices}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{maxaligned} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{maxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mdformula} [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mdformula}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{menuinteraction} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{menuinteraction}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{middlealigned} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{middlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mixedcolumns} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mixedcolumns}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{MIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{MIXEDCOLUMNS}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{mode} [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{mode}$ <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\demarremodeset [...¹,...] {..²} ... \stoppemodeset</code></p> <p>1 NAME default</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\demarremodule [...[*]] ... \stoppemodule</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarremodule ...[*] ... \stoppemodule</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrempformula [...[*],...] ... \stoppempformula</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenamedsection [...¹] [...²,...²,...] [...³,...³,...] ... \stoppenamedsection</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenamedsubformulas [...¹,...] {..²} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenarrower [...[*],...] ... \stoppenarrower</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreNARROWER [...[*],...] ... \stoppeNARROWER</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = oui non</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenotallmodes [...[*],...] ... \stoppenotallmodes</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\demarreNOTE [...,*...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeNOTE</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreNOTE [...,*...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeNOTE</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenotmode [...,*...]</code> ... <code>\stoppenotmode</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarreoutputstream [...*...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeoutputstream</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarrepagefigure [...¹...] [...,*²...]</code> ... <code>\stoppepagefigure</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuexternalfigure</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrepagegrid [...¹...] [...,*²...]</code> ... <code>\stoppepagegrid</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagegrid</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrepagegridspan [...¹...] [...,*²...]</code> ... <code>\stoppepagegridspan</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrePAGEGRID [...,*...]</code> ... <code>\stoppePAGEGRID</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppagegrid</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrepagelayout [...*...]</code> ... <code>\stoppepagelayout</code></p> <p>* page pagegauche pagedroite</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrepar [...¹...] [...,*²...]</code> ... <code>\stoppepar</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreparagraphe [...¹...] [...,*²...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeparagraphe</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</p> |

`\demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs`

* NAME

`\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell`

`\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS`

`\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL`

`\demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\demarreplaceFLOAT [...1...OPT...] [...2...OPT...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarreplacechemical [...1...OPT...] [...2...OPT...] ... \stoppeplacechemical`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplacefigure [...1...OPT...] [...2...OPT...] ... \stoppeplacefigure`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarreplacegraphic} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeplacegraphic}$

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarreplaceintermezzo} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeplaceintermezzo}$

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarreplacetable} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeplacetable}$

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarreplaceformule} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeplaceformule}$

* titre = TEXT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{demarreplaceformule} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeplaceformule}$

* + - REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{demarreplacepairedbox} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeplacepairedbox}$

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

$\backslash\text{demarreplacePAIREDBOX} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeplacePAIREDBOX}$

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances:

$\backslash\text{demarrepositif} \dots \backslash\text{stoppepositif}$

| |
|--|
| <p>\demarrepositioning [...] [...] ... \stoppepositioning</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \reglepositionnement</p> |
| <p>\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing</p> <p>* [-+]NUMBER</p> |
| <p>\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand</p> <p>* KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p>\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist</p> <p>* KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p>\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand</p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p>\demarreprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist</p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p>\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit</p> <p>* FILE *</p> |
| <p>\demarreproduit \stoppeproduit</p> <p>* FILE *</p> |
| <p>\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet</p> <p>* FILE *</p> |
| <p>\demarreprojet \stoppeprojet</p> <p>* FILE *</p> |
| <p>\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors</p> |
| <p>\demarrepublication [...] [...] ... \stoppepublication</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 tag = REFERENCE</p> <p>category = TEXT</p> <p>k = REFERENCE</p> <p>t = TEXT</p> |
| <p>\demarrequeueetableau [...] ... \stoppequeueetableau</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\demarrequeueetabule [...] ... \stoppequeueetabule</p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| \demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized |
| \demarrerawsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopperawsetups <small>OPT</small> 1 grille 2 NAME |
| \demarrerawsetups .* ... \stopperawsetups * NAME |
| \demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile |
| \demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime * inherits: \enableregime |
| \demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {... ² ,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement |
| \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME |
| \demarresdformula [... [*] ,...] ... \stoppesdformula <small>OPT</small> * groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| \demarresectionblock [¹] [... ² ,...] ... \stoppesectionblock <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection |
| \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [... [*] ,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK <small>OPT</small> * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection instances: |
| \demarresectionlevel [¹] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] ... \stoppesectionlevel <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |

`\demarreSECTION [...,\substack{1}{=}\dots,]\ [...,\substack{2}{=}\dots,] \dots \stoppeSECTION`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\demarrechapter [...,\substack{1}{=}\dots,]\ [...,\substack{2}{=}\dots,] \dots \stoppechapter`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresection [...,\substack{1}{=}\dots,]\ [...,\substack{2}{=}\dots,] \dots \stoppesection`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\substack{1}{=}\dots,]\ [...,\substack{2}{=}\dots,] \dots \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\substack{1}{=}\dots,]\ [...,\substack{2}{=}\dots,] \dots \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\substack{1}{=}\dots,]\ [...,\substack{2}{=}\dots,] \dots \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarresubsubsection}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...]_{OPT} [... $\overset{2}{=}$...]_{OPT} ... $\backslash\text{stoppesubsubsection}$

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarresubsubsubject}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...]_{OPT} [... $\overset{2}{=}$...]_{OPT} ... $\backslash\text{stoppesubsubsubject}$

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarresubsubsubsection}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...]_{OPT} [... $\overset{2}{=}$...]_{OPT} ... $\backslash\text{stoppesubsubsubsection}$

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarresubsubsubsubject}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...]_{OPT} [... $\overset{2}{=}$...]_{OPT} ... $\backslash\text{stoppesubsubsubsubject}$

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarresubsubsubsubsection}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...]_{OPT} [... $\overset{2}{=}$...]_{OPT} ... $\backslash\text{stoppesubsubsubsubsection}$

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarresubsubsubsubsubject}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...]_{OPT} [... $\overset{2}{=}$...]_{OPT} ... $\backslash\text{stoppesubsubsubsubsubject}$

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarretitle}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...]_{OPT} [... $\overset{2}{=}$...]_{OPT} ... $\backslash\text{stoppetitle}$

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarreitemize}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppeitemize}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarresetups}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stoppesetups}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| 1 grille 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarresetups}$ \dots ... $\backslash\text{stoppesetups}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreshift}$ $[\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppeshift}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarresidebar}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppesidebar}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupsidebar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarresimplecolumns}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppesimplecolumns}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| * inherits: $\backslash\text{setsimplecolumnhsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrespecialitem}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| 1 element 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{demarrespecialitem}$ $[\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$ * sous its |
| $\backslash\text{demarrespecialitem}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$ |
| 1 sym cours mar 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{demarrespformula}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppespformula}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| * groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: $\backslash\text{reglepolicecorps}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrespread}$... $\backslash\text{stoppespread}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}$ $[\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppe}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreSTARTSTOP}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeSTARTSTOP}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrestaticMPfigure}$ $\{\dots\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppestaticMPfigure}$ |
| * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrestaticMPgraphic}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\}$... $\backslash\text{stoppestaticMPgraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| 1 NAME 2 KEY |

| |
|---|
| <code>\demarkrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter</code> |
| <code>\demarkrestyle [...,.*,...] ... \stoppestyle</code> <code>* inherits: \setupstyle</code> |
| <code>\demarkrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle</code> <code>* NAME FONT</code> |
| <code>\demarkreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code> |
| <code>\demarkresubformulas [...,.*,...] ... \stoppesubformulas</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* + - REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\demarkresubjectlevel [...¹...] [...,.*²,...] [...,.*³,...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel</code> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\demarkresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code> |
| <code>\demarkresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code> |
| <code>\demarkresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarkreTABLE [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\demarkreTABLEbody [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\demarkreTABLEfoot [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\demarkreTABLEhead [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\demarkreTABLEnext [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\demarkreTEXpage [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</code> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\demarretableau [. ¹...] [...,... ²...,...] ... \stoppetableau</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEMPLATE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletableaux</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretableau [. ¹...] [...,... ²...,...] ... \stoppetableau</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletableaux</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretables [. *...] ... \stoppetables</code></p> <p>* TEMPLATE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretables [. *...] ... \stoppetables</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreTABULATION [. ¹...] [...,... ²...,...] ... \stoppeTABULATION</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptabulation</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretabule [. ¹...] [...,... ²...,...] ... \stoppetabule</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEMPLATE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletabulation</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreTABULATE [. ¹...] [...,... ²...,...] ... \stoppeTABULATE</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletabulation</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretete [...,... ¹...] {...} ... \stoppetete</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretetetableau [...] ... \stoppetetetableau</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretetetabule [... ¹...] ... \stoppetetetabule</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarretexdefinition ¹... ²... ³... ⁴... ⁵... ⁶... ... \stoppetexdefinition</code> <small>OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 spaces nospaces</p> <p>2 global</p> <p>3 unexpanded</p> <p>4 expanded</p> <p>5 NAME</p> <p>6 TEMPLATE</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\demarretextbackground [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... \stoppetextbackground</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptextbackground</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [...,...[*]...,...]_{OPT} ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuptextbackground</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretextcolor [...][*] ... \stoppetextcolor</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarretexteaide [...][*]_{OPT} ... \stoppetexteaide</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretexteencadre [...]¹_{OPT} [...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... \stoppetexteencadre</code></p> <p>1 gauche droite milieu rien</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreTEXTEENCADRE [...]¹_{OPT} [...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... \stoppeTEXTEENCADRE</code></p> <p>1 gauche droite milieu rien</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>instances: texteencadre</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretextflow [...][*] ... \stoppetextflow</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretokens [...][*] ... \stoppetokens</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretransparent [...][*] ... \stoppetransparent</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretypescript [...]¹_{OPT} [...]²_{OPT} [...]³_{OPT} ... \stoppetypescript</code></p> <p>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 size nom</p> |
| <p><code>\demarretypescriptcollection [...][*] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\demarreTYPING [...,..[*]_{OPT}...,...] ... \stoppeTYPING</code></p> <p><code>* inherits: \regledactylo</code></p> <p><code>instances:</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarreTYPING [...,..[*]_{OPT}...] ... \stoppeTYPING</code></p> <p><code>* continue</code></p> <p><code>instances:</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,²_{OPT}...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,²_{OPT}...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,²_{OPT}...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreuseMPgraphic {...} {...,²_{OPT}...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter</code></p> <p><code>* CSNAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarreusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification</code></p> <p><code>* NAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva</code></p> <p><code>* REFERENCE</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarrevboxregister \.* ... \stoppevboxregister</code></p> <p><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer</code></p> <p><code>* NAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarrevtopregister \.* ... \stoppevtopregister</code></p> <p><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarrexcell} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppexcell}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{demarrexcellgroup} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppexcellgroup}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{demarrexgroup} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppexgroup}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{demarrexmldisplayverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppexmldisplayverbatim}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrexmlinlineverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppexmlinlineverbatim}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrexmlraw} \dots \backslash\text{stoppexmlraw}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrexmlsetups} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppexmlsetups}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 grille 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrexmlsetups} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppexmlsetups}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrexrow} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppexrow}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{demarrexrowgroup} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppexrowgroup}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextable} \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppextable}$ OPT * inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablebody} \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$ OPT * inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablebody} \left[\overset{*}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$ OPT * NAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppexhtablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppexhtablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppexhtablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppexhtablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreXTABLE}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeXTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextable}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextable}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{depthofstring}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{depthonlybox}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{depthspanningtext}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{dernieresouspage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{DESCRIPTION}$ [$\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\overset{3}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{par}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{determinecaracteristiqueliste}$ [$\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$] <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{determinecaracteristiquesregistre}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numeros compress = oui non tout critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\text{determinenoflines}$ {.*} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{determinenumerotete}$ {.*} * ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\text{devanagarinumeral}$ s {.*} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{dfrac}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{digits}$ {.*} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{digits}$... * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{dimensiontocount}$ { ¹ ...} \^{ ² ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{directcolor}$ {.*} * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{directcolored}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} * inherits: \definitcouleur |
| $\backslash\text{directcolored}$ {.*} * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{directconvertedcounter}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero |
| $\backslash\text{directdummyparameter}$ {.*} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{directgetboxllx}$... * CSNAME NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| \directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \directlocalframed [...]{...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \directluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| \directsetbar {...} * NAME |
| \directsetup {...} * NAME |
| \directsymbol {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \directvspacing {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing |
| \dis {...} * CONTENT |
| \disabledirectives [...,*...] |
| * NAME |
| \disableexperiments [...,*...] |
| * NAME |
| \disablemode [...,*...] |
| * NAME |
| \disableoutputstream |

| |
|--|
| <code>\disableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\disableregime</code> |
| <code>\disabletrackers [...*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\discours [.¹.] {.².}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\displaymath {.*.}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\displaymathematics {.*.}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\displaymessage {.*.}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\distributedhsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\dividedsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\loadaptleftskip {.*.}</code> * oui non standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\loadaptrightskip {.*.}</code> * oui non standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\loadfeature {.*.}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doassign [.¹.] [..²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doassignempty [.¹.] [..²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |

\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

\docheckassignment {...}

- * TEXT

\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,*...}

- * TEXT

\documentvariable {...}

- * KEY

\dodoubleargument \... [...]¹ [...]² [...]³

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \... [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}¹ {...}² {...}³
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

```
\doeassign [...] [..2..]
```

```
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {...} {...2}
```

```
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dogetattribute {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...
```

```
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [...1] [...2]  
                          OPT          OPT
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [...*]  
                          OPT
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\doif {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}
```

```
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
5 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
5 TRUE
6 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  COLOR
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}
```

```
2  CONTENT

3  CONTENT

5  TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
2  CONTENT

3  CONTENT

5  TRUE
6  FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}
```

```
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  CSNAME
5  CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 5 TRUE
- 6 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

5 TRUE
6 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingtongused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 4 TRUE
- 5 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...¹,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...¹,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

\doifemptyvariableelse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifenv {¹...} {²...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

\doifenvelse {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \¹... \²...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {¹...} {²...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doiffieldbodyelse {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doiffaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
4 TRUE
5 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...1 \...2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselect \1 \2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselect {1} {2}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1} {2} {3}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3}`

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

5 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {2} {3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1 {2} {3}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3}`

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

5 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1} {2}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
4 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...*}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselsetelse \1... {\2...} {\3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {...}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \dots [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

\doseventupleempty \... ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ [...] ⁴ [...] ⁵ [...] ⁶ [...] ⁷ [...] ⁸ [
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \... ¹ [²]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \... ¹ [²]
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \... ¹ {²...}
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \... [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \... [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \... [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \... [...]1 [...]2, [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \... [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \... [...]1 [...]2, [...]3 [...]4`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

- * TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\doublebond</code> |
| <code>\doublebrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\doublebracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\doubleparent {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\dowith {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...¹} \... {...²} {...³}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \... {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...¹ \...² \...³ {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \...¹ \...² {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} \...²</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument \...</code> * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| \backslash dpofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash droite ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash dummydigit |
| \backslash dummysparameter {...} * KEY |
| \backslash ETEX |
| \backslash EveryLine {...} * BEFEHL |
| \backslash EveryPar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \backslash echelle [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...] {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash ecran [... _{OPT} *,...] * inherits: \page |
| \backslash ecritdansliste [¹] [... _{OPT} ... ² ...,... ³] {... ⁴ } 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT |
| \backslash ecritentreliste [¹] [... _{OPT} ... ² ...,... ³] {...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 BEFEHL |
| \backslash edefconvertedargument \ ¹ ... {... ² } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \backslash efcmxheight {...} * NAME |
| \backslash efcmxwidth {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\leftarrowfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftrightarrowfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\element [...,*...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\elements [...,*...,...] {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> 1 inherits: \regleelements 2 TEXT |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...,*...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverbarfill}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverbracefill}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverbracketfill}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverparentfill}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{epos}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{equaldigits}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoondownfill}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{espace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{espacefixe}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{espacesfixes}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ETIQUETTE}[\overset{1}{...},\overset{2}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{etire}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ \dots] $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupstretched}$ 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{etwoheadrightarrowfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{eunderbarfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{eunderbracefill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{eunderbracketfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{eunderparentfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{executeifdefined}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{exitloop}$ |
| $\backslash\text{exitloopnow}$ |
| $\backslash\text{expandcheckedcsname}$ $\backslash\dots$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{expanded}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{expandfontsynonym}$ $\backslash\dots$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{externalfigurecollectionmaxheight}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\faitreference (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\fakebox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\fastdecrement \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastincrement \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [...¹] [...²,...²,...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastscale {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</pre> <pre>* x xx petit grand script scriptscript</pre> |
| <pre>\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\feature [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\feature {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fence</pre> |
| <pre>\fenced [...] {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\FENCE {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</pre> <pre>2 page NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\fetchallmarks [...]</pre> <pre>* BESCHRIFTUNG</pre> |
| <pre>\fetchmark [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</pre> <pre>2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</pre> |
| <pre>\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</pre> <pre>2 page NAME</pre> <pre>3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</pre> |
| <pre>\fetchonemark [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</pre> <pre>2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\fetchonemarking</code> [¹...] [²...] [³...]</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 page NAME</p> <p>3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchruntimecommand</code> \.¹ {.²...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchtwomarkings</code> [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 page NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchtwomarks</code> [[*]...]</p> <p>* BESCHRIFTUNG</p> |
| <p><code>\fichierdactylo</code> [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...] {³...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regledactylo</p> <p>3 FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\fieldbody</code> [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p> |
| <p><code>\fifthoffivearguments</code> {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\fifthofsixarguments</code> {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\figureexterne</code> [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <p><code>\figurefilename</code></p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\figurefilepath</code> |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code> |
| <code>\figurefullname</code> |
| <code>\figureheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code> |
| <code>\figuresymbol</code> [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...,...] 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \figureexterne |
| <code>\figurewidth</code> |
| <code>\filename</code> {...} * FILE |
| <code>\filledhboxb</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxc</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxg</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxk</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxm</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxr</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxy</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\filler [...]</code></p> <p>* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\filterfromnext {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} {⁷...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> <p>7 CONTENT</p> <p>8 CONTENT</p> <p>9 CONTENT</p> <p>10 CONTENT</p> <p>11 CONTENT</p> <p>12 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\filterfromvalue {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\filterpages [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER</p> <p>3 largeur = DIMENSION</p> <p> n = NUMBER</p> <p> category = NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\filterreference {...}</code></p> <p>* default texte titre numero page realpage</p> |
| <p><code>\findtwopassdata {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\finishregisterentry [¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 etiquette = NAME</p> <p> keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p> entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p> alternative = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\firstcharacter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstcounter [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\firstcountervalue [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

| |
|---|
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...²] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code> |
| <code>\flushnotes</code> |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushtoks *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fontalternative</code> |
| <code>\fontbody</code> |
| <code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\fontclass</code> |
| <code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\fontface</code> |
| <code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\fontsize</code> |
| <code>\fontstyle</code> |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <code>\forgetparameters [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <code>\formule [...,¹...] {...²}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT |

`\foundbox {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\FRACTION {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\framed [...1...OPT...] {...}^2`

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

* KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

* KEY

| |
|--|
| $\backslash FRAMED$ [..., ¹ ... _{OPT} ...] {...} 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| $\backslash freeze\dimen\macro$ \. ¹ ... \. ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash freeze\measure$ [... ¹ .] [... ² .] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash frenchspacing$ |
| $\backslash from\line\note$ [... ¹ .] {... ² .} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash frozen\hbox$ {... [*] .} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash GetPar$ |
| $\backslash GotoPar$ |
| $\backslash Greek\numerals$ {... [*] .} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash garde\bloccs$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] _{OPT} 1 NAME 2 + - |
| $\backslash gauche$... [*] . * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash gdef\converted\argument$ \. ¹ ... {... ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash gdef\converted\command$ \. ¹ ... \. ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash get\box\llx$... [*] . * CSNAME NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getbufferdata [...] <div>OPT</div> * BUFFER |
| \getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL |
| \getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL |
| \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} <div> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </div> |
| \getdayspermonth {...} {...} <div> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER </div> |
| \getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER |
| \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} <div> 1 NAME 2 TEXT </div> |
| \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER |
| \getdummyparameters [...,*...,...] * KEY = VALUE |
| \getemptyparameters [...] [...,*...,...] <div> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </div> |
| \getparameters [...] [...,*...,...] <div> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </div> |
| \getexpandedparameters [...] [...,*...,...] <div> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </div> |

`\getfiguredimensions [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

* TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...]1,... [...]2`

1 BEFEHL

2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [...]1,... [...]2`

1 BEFEHL

2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...}1 {...}2`

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...}1 {...}2`

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {...}`

* NUMMER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

\getmessage {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ...

- * CSNAME NUMMER

\getnoflines {...}

- * DIMENSION

\getobject {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\getpaletsizes [...]

- * NAME

\getparameters [...] [...,...²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivatechar {...}

- * NAME

\getprivateslot {...}

- * NAME

\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

\getrandomdimen \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

\getrandomnumber \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

\getrandomseed *...

- * CSNAME

\getraweparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {*...}

- * DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [¹...] [²...]

- 1 default texte titre numero page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {*...}

- * default texte titre numero page realpage

\getroundednoflines {*...}

- * DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {...}`

- * NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {...}`

- * NAME

`\getuvalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\getvalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\getvariable {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 BEFEHL

`\getxparameters [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

`\globalenablemode [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

`\globalletempty *...`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpopmacro *...`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\globalprocesscommalist [...] \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\globalpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT |
| <code>\globalswapcounts \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalswapdimens \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalswapmacros \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\gobbledoubleempty [...]_{OPT} [...]_{OPT}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT |

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

- * TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]

OPT

- * TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntil *</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 CATEGORY</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabuntil {...} *</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grand ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <code>\grandepolicecorp</code> |
| <code>\gras</code> |
| <code>\grasincline</code> |
| <code>\grasinclinepetit</code> |
| <code>\grasitalique</code> |
| <code>\grasitaliquepetit</code> |
| <code>\graspetit</code> |
| <p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\greedysplitstring</code> ¹ ... \at ² ... \to \ ³ ... \and \ ⁴ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER |
| <code>\grille</code> [... [*] ...] ^{OPT} * inherits: \basegrid |
| <code>\groupedcommand</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\gsetboxllx</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gsetboxlly</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER |
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox</code> {...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens</code> ¹ ... \with \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat</code> {...} * CHARACTER |
| <code>\haut</code> {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\HELP [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: texteaide</p> |
| <p><code>\hglue ...</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\hiddenbar {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\highlight [¹...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hilo [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 gauche droite</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hl [[*]...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialtypesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |
| <code>\incline</code> |
| <code>\inclinegras</code> |
| <code>\inclinegraspetit</code> |
| <code>\inclinepetit</code> |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\inconnu</code> |
| <code>\incrementcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\incremente *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incremente cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\indentation</code> |
| <code>\infofont</code> |
| <code>\infofontbold</code> |
| <code>\inframed [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\infull \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslashinheritparameter [^1] [^2] [^3]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| \backslashinhibitblank |
| $\backslashinitializeboxstack \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslashinlinebuffer [^*,^*]$ <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| $\backslashinlinedbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslashinlinemath \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslashinlinemathematics \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslashinlinemessage \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslashinlineordisplaymath \{^1\} \{^2\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslashinlinerrange [^*]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslashinmframed [^*,^*] \{^2\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslashsetupmathframed$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslashinnerflushshapebox$ |
| $\backslashinput \{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslashinputfilebarename$ |
| \backslashinputfilename |

| |
|---|
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\input ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME |
| <code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installattributestack \...[*]</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\installautocommandhandler \...¹ {...}² \...³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\installautosetuphandler \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\installbasicautosetuphandler \...¹ {...}² \...³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\installbasicparameterhandler \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |

\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installcommandhandler \¹... {...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {...}

- * NAME

\installdefinehandler \¹... {...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \¹... {...} \³... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installelangue [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglelangue

\installelangue [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

\installframedautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installleftframerenderer {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installnamespace {^{*}...}

- * NAME

\installoutputroutine \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement ¹... {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installversioninfo {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\integerrounding {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\intertext {...}`

- * TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {...} {...}`

- 1 normal rien NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\istltdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\istrtdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\italiccorrection`

`\italique`

`\italiquegras`

| |
|---|
| <code>\italiquegraspetit</code> |
| <code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\JOURSEMAINE {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\joursemaine {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...¹]{...²}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: |
| <code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\langue [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\langueprincipale [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code> |
| <code>\largeurligne</code> |
| <code>\lastcounter [...]</code> <small>¹</small> <code>[...]</code> <small>²</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code> |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\layeredtext [...]_{OPT}¹ [...]_{OPT}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\lbox ¹... {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\leftbottombox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\leftbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\lefthbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\leftLABLEtexte {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> <p>instances:</p> |
| <p><code>\leftline {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\lefttorrighthbox ¹... {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\lefttorrightvbox ¹... {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\lefttorrightvtop ¹... {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\leftskipadaption</code></p> |
| <p><code>\leftsubguillemot</code></p> |
| <p><code>\lefttopbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\lefttoright</code></p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{lefttorighthbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorightvbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorightvtop} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letbeundefined} \{.*\}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand} \overset{1}{\backslash...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{\backslash...}$ <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letcscsname} \overset{1}{\backslash...} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecs} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname} \overset{2}{\backslash...}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \overset{2}{\backslash...}$ <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letempty} \backslash.*..$ <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \overset{2}{\backslash...}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{.*\}$ <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|-------------------------------------|
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> |
| <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{letterspacing}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{lettertilde}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterunderscore}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letvalue}$ { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letvalueempty}$ {.*} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letvaluerelax}$ {.*} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{lfence}$ {.*} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{lhbox}$ {.*} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ligne}$ {.*} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ligneh}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lignenoire}$ [... [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglelignesnoires}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ligneregleetexte}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 sup milieu inf 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{lignesnoires}$ [... [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglelignesnoires}$ |
| $\backslash\text{limitatelines}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{limitatetext}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |

`\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\limtatefirstline {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\linespanningtext {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\listcitation [...1...1...] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...1...] [...2...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...1...] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...,\sup{1}...,...]` `[...,\sup{2}...,...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\llongueurliste`

`\loadanyfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadcldfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadcldfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadfontgoodies [...]`

* FILE

`\loadluafile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadluafileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadspellchecklist [...]` `[...]`

1 NAME

2 FILE

`\loadtexfile [...]`

* FILE

| |
|---|
| <code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\localframed [...]¹ [...,²...²...]_{OPT} {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localframedwithsettings [...]¹ [...,²...²...]³ {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code> |
| <code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\lomihi {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\lowercased {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\lowercasestring .^{1} \to \^{2}...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code></p> |
| <p><code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code></p> |
| <p><code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code></p> |
| <p><code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code></p> |
| <p><code>\LOWHIGH [...]{...}{...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 gauche droite</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...}{...}{...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\lrbtbbbox {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ltop .^{1} {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\luacode {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\luaconditional \^{*}...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MOIS {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| \MONTHLONG {...} * NUMMER |
| \MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMMER |
| \MOT {...} * TEXT |
| \MOTS {...} * TEXT |
| \Mot {...} * TEXT |
| \Mots {...} * TEXT |
| \MPanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPbetex {...} * NAME |
| \MPc {...} * NAME |
| \MPcode {... ¹ } {... ² } <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\MPgetposboxes {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\MPPh {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPII</code> |
| <code>\MPIV</code> |
| <code>\MPinclusions [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 + 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPleftskip {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPll {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPlrr {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPlls {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPmenubuttons {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPn {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPOptions {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPoverlayanchor {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPp {...} * NAME |
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., ² ...} <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \MPpr {...} * NAME |
| \MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MPregion {...} * NAME |
| \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |
| \MPv {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash m$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash makecharacteractive$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash makerawcommalist$ [..., ¹ ...] \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash makestrutofbox$... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash manuscript$ |
| $\backslash mapfontsize$ [¹] [²] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash margindata$ [¹] [..., ² ...,...] [..., ³ ...,...] { ⁴ ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash MARGINDATA$ [..., ¹ ...,...] [..., ² ...,...] { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: |
| $\backslash markcontent$ [¹] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 raz tout NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash markinjector$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash marquage$ (... ¹ ,...) (... ² ,...) [... ³] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{marquepage}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mat}$ {.*...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{math}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathbf}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbi}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbs}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathcommand}$ {.*...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathdefault}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHTDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ {.*...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathematique}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathfunction}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathit}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathitalic}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathop}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHORNAMENT}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHRADICAL}$ [... ¹] {... ² } <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathrm}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathscript}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathsl}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathss}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtext}$... ¹ {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbf}$... ¹ {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbi}$... ¹ {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbs}$... ¹ {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathtextit$ $\overset{1}{\dots}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextsl$ $\overset{1}{\dots}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtexttf$ $\overset{1}{\dots}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathttf$ |
| $\backslash\mathtripl$ $\overset{1}{[\dots]}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtriplet$ $\overset{1}{[\dots]}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtriplet$ $\overset{1}{[\dots]}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtripl$ |
| $\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{.\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ $\{.\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathunstacked$ |
| $\backslash\mathupright$ |
| $\backslash\mathword$ $\overset{1}{\dots}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordbf$ $\overset{1}{\dots}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbi} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbs} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordit} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mcframed} [...,\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measure} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measured} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menuinteraction} [\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}\overset{2}{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{reglemenuinteraction}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mequal} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{message}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{metaTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mfence}$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{mframed}$ [... $\stackrel{1}{=}$...] $\{^{.2}...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mfunction}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{mhbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mhookleftarrow}$ $\{^{.1}...\}$ $\{^{.2}...\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mhookrightarrow}$ $\{^{.1}...\}$ $\{^{.2}...\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{middlealigned}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{middlebox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{midhbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{milieu}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{minimalhbox}$... $\stackrel{1}{\{^{.2}...\}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mixedcaps}$ {...} * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \mkvibuffer [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> * BUFFER </div> </div> |
| \mLeftarrow {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div> |
| \mLeftrightarrow {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div> |
| \mleftarrow {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div> |
| \mleftharpoondown {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div> |
| \mleftharpoonup {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div> |
| \mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div> |
| \mleftrightharpoons {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div> |
| \mmapsto {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div> |
| \moduleparameter {...} {...} <div> <div> 1 FILE </div> <div> 2 KEY </div> </div> |
| \mois {...} <div> <div> * NUMMER </div> </div> |
| \molecule {...} <div> <div> * CONTENT </div> </div> |
| \mono |
| \monogras |

| |
|--|
| <code>\mononormal</code> |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\montrecadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 sup entete texte pdp inf 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit |
| <code>\montrecoleur [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\montredisposition [...,[*]...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in |
| <code>\montreedition [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...,³...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT OPT </div> 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier 3 inherits: \regledisposition |
| <code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| <code>\montregrille [...,[*]...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> * raz inf sup rien tout lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes |
| <code>\montregroupecouleur [...¹] [...²,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom |
| <code>\montrejeusymboles [...[*]]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\montremakeup [...[*]]</code> <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> * makeup tout boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz |
| <code>\montrepalette [...¹] [...²,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom |
| <code>\montrepolicecorps [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{montrereglages}$ $[...^*...]$ <small>OPT</small> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in |
| $\backslash\text{montrestruts}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mot}$ $\{.^*..\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{motdroit}$ $[...^1...]$ $\{...^2..\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 droite DIMENSION 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mprandomnumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mRightarrow}$ $\{.^1..\}$ $\{...^2..\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrel}$ $\{.^1..\}$ $\{...^2..\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrightarrow}$ $\{...^1..\}$ $\{...^2..\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoondown}$ $\{...^1..\}$ $\{...^2..\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoonup}$ $\{...^1..\}$ $\{...^2..\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrightleftharpoons}$ $\{...^1..\}$ $\{...^2..\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrightoverleftarrow}$ $\{...^1..\}$ $\{...^2..\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mtext}$ $\{.^*..\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mtriplerel}$ $\{...^1..\}$ $\{...^2..\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numeros {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated {...}`

- * TEXT

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute \...`

- * CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable \...`

- * CSNAME

| |
|---|
| <code>\newcounter *</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\newevery \¹ \²</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\newsignal *</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |

`\normalframedwithsettings [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {\stackrel{2}{...}}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

`\normalizebodyfontsize \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}}`

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

`\normalizedfontsize`

`\normalizefontdepth \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}} {\stackrel{4}{...}}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\stackrel{2}{...}} {\stackrel{3}{...}}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

\normalpetit

\normaltypeface

\note [¹...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\LINENOTE {...}

- * TEXT

instances:

\notesymbol [¹...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\NOTE [...,¹...] {...}
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances:

\NOTE [...,^{*}...,...]

- * titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

instances:

\notragged

\ntimes {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 NUMMER

\numberofpoints {...}

- * DIMENSION

| |
|---|
| \backslash numeroformule [... ¹ ,... ²] <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE |
| \backslash numeropage |
| \backslash numeros {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash numerotete [... ¹] [... ²] <small>OPT</small> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| \backslash numerotetecourant |
| \backslash obeydepth |
| \backslash objectdepth |
| \backslash objectheight |
| \backslash objectmargin |
| \backslash objectwidth |
| \backslash obox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash obtientmarquage [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| \backslash offset [... ¹ ,... ¹ ,...] ² {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash offsetbox [... ¹ ,... ¹ ,...] ² \^ ³ {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash onedigitrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash ordinaldaynumber {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ordinalstr} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{oriente} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleoriente}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{...\} \{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 alternative = a b inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcollector}$ 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext} [.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{...\} \{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 alternative = a b inherits: $\backslash\text{setupplayer}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupplayeredtext}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox} [.^*.]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy} [.^*.]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox} [.^*.]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy} [.^*.]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{over} [.^*.]$ * REFERENCE |

$$\overline{\{...\}^*}$$

* CONTENT

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

* CONTENT

$$\overline{\text{text}} \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 $\overline{\underbrace{\dots}}$

* TEXT

$$\overbrace{\{...\}^*}$$

* TEXT

$$\overbrace{\{...\} \{...\}}^{\quad}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\overbrace{\underbrace{\hspace{1cm}} \{...\}}$$

* TEXT

$$\overbrace{\{...\}^*}$$

* TEXT

$$\overbrackettext{ \{...\} \{...\} }$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}^*}$$

* TEXT

`\overlaybutton [.*.]`

* REFERENCE

```
\overlaybutton {...}
```

* REFERENCE

\overlaycolor

\overlaydepth

```
\overlayfigure {...}
```

* FILE

\overlayheight

| |
|---|
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton</code> [¹ .] [² .] 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overleftarrow</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\overleftharpoontdown</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\overleftharpoonup</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\overleftrightarrow</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overparent</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\overparenttext</code> { ¹ .} { ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overparentunderparent</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\overrightarrow</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\overrightharpoontdown</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\overrightharpoonup</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\overset</code> { ¹ .} { ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\overtwoheadleftarrow \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\overtwoheadrightarrow \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\PDFcolor \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\PDFETEX$ |
| $\backslash\PDFTEX$ |
| $\backslash\PICTEX$ |
| $\backslash\text{PiCTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{PointsToBigPoints} \{...\} \backslash^2...$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{PointsToReal} \{...\} \backslash^2...$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{PointsToWholeBigPoints} \{...\} \backslash^2...$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{PPCHTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{PPCHTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{PRAGMA}$ |
| $\backslash\text{PtToCm} \{...\}$ * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{page} [...,*,...]$ OPT * inherits: $\backslash\text{pagebreak}$ |
| $\backslash\text{pagearea} [...]\substack{\text{OPT}}\substack{[...]\text{OPT}}\substack{[...]\text{OPT}}$ 1 sup entete texte pdp inf 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext |
| $\backslash\text{pagebreak} [...,*,...]$ OPT * vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pagefigure</code> [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <p><code>\pagegridspanwidth</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\pageinjection</code> [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\pageinjection</code> [..._{OPT}...¹...] [..._{OPT}...²...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpage</code> {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p> |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext</code> {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext</code> {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog</code> {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace</code> {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate</code> {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo</code> {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p> |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\periodes [...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\periodes [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \setupperiods</p> |
| <p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p> |
| <p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p> |
| <p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\petit</code></p> |
| <p><code>\petitepolicecorps</code></p> |
| <p><code>\petittype</code></p> |
| <p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\phantombox [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION profondeur = DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\pilechamp [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p> |
| <p><code>\placeattachments</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placebtxrendering [...]¹ [...,²...,...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p> |
| <p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placecomments</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placecoteacote {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

`\placefloatwithsetups` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeflottant` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT` [¹...,...] [²...,...] {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeformule` [^{*}...,...]

- * + - REFERENCE

`\placeframed` [¹...] [²...,..._{OPT}...] {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial` [^{*}...]_{OPT}

- * NAME

`\placelayer` [^{*}...]

- * NAME

\placelayeredtext [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

\placeliste [...]¹ [...,...]²
OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste

\placelisteimbriquee [...]¹ [...,...]²
OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste

\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,...]^{*}
OPT

* inherits: \regleliste

instances:

\placelistofFLOATS [...,...]^{*}
OPT

* inherits: \regleliste

\placelistofpublications [...]¹ [...,...]²
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\placelistofsorts [...]¹ [...,...]²
OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 inherits: \regletri

\placelistofSORTS [...,...]^{*}
OPT

* inherits: \regletri

instances:

\placelistofsynonyms [...]¹ [...,...]²
OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,...]^{*}
OPT

* inherits: \reglesynonymes

instances:

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote |
| $\backslash\text{placemarquespages}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] [... ³ ...] 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark |
| $\backslash\text{placement}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{PLACEMENT}$ [... ¹ ...] { ² ... _{OPT} } 1 inherits: \setupplacement 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{placenamedfloat}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{placenamedformula}$ [... ¹ ...] { ² ... _{OPT} } 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{placenotes}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote |
| $\backslash\text{placenotesdpd}$ [... [*] ... _{OPT} ...] * inherits: \setupnote |
| $\backslash\text{placenotesdpdlocales}$ [... [*] ... _{OPT} ...] * inherits: \setupnote |
| $\backslash\text{placenumeropage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{placenumerotete}$ [... [*] ...] * ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ... _{OPT} ...] { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash placePAIREDBOX$ [\dots , \dots , $\overset{1}{=}\dots$, \dots] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash placeparallel$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , $\overset{2}{\dots}$] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{3}{=}\dots$, \dots] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel |
| $\backslash placerawlist$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste |
| $\backslash placeregistre$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre |
| $\backslash placeREGISTER$ [\dots , \dots , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$, \dots] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleregistre instances: |
| $\backslash placerenderingwindow$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash placesousformule$ [\dots , $\overset{*}{\dots}$] <small>OPT</small> * + - REFERENCE |
| $\backslash placesurgrille$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash placesurgrille$ [\dots , $\overset{1}{\dots}$, \dots] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash placetextetete$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] * ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash point$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash popattribute$ $\backslash \overset{*}{\dots}$ * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\popmacro *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\position [...,¹..._{OPT}...] (...²,...) {...³}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \reglepositionnement</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\premieressouspage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prendbuffer [...]_{OPT}</code></p> <p>* BUFFER</p> |
| <p><code>\obtientBUFFER</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prependetoks ...¹ \to ...²</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\prependtocommalist {...} \^2..</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prependtoks ^1. \to \^2..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prependtoksonce ^1. \to \^2..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prependvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\presetdocument [...,^*...,...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \setupdocument</pre> |
| <pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,^*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\presetLABELtexte [...,^1.] [...,^2^2...,...]</pre> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>instances:</pre> |
| <pre>\pretocommalist {...} \^2..</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prevcounter [...,^1.] [...,^2^2...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\prevcountervalue [...,^*...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\preventmode [...,^*...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prevrealpage</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\prevrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\prevsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\prevsubpage</code> |
| <code>\prevsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\prevuserpage</code> |
| <code>\prevuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\procent</code> |
| <code>\processaction [...]¹ [...,...=>...]²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| <code>\processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...,...=>...]²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| <code>\processassignlist [...]¹,... \^²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processassignmentcommand [...,...¹...,... \^²...</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processassignmentlist [...,...¹...,... \^²...</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processbetween {...}¹ \^²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \^*...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\processcolorcomponents {...}[*]</code> * COLOR |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\processcommacommand [...,¹...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processcommalist [...,¹...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processcontent {...} \²...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processfile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfilemany {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfilenone {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfileonce {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,²...=>...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedchars {...} \²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedwords {...} \²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...]_{OPT}</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |

\processlist {...} {...} {...} \...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...]*...]
OPT

- * NAME

\processMPfigurefile {...}

- * FILE

\processmonth {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

\processranges [...]¹,...] \...²

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [...]
OPT

- * BUFFER

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \...

- * CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]
OPT

- * NAME

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\produit [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\produit ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\profiledbox [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² {...}³</code></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox {...}¹ ...²</code></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\programme [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\projet [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\projet ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pusharriereplan [...]¹ ... \poparriereplan</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [¹] [²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\qqquad</code></p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quads [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {...} \^{.2} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\randomizetext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\rawdate [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \datecourante |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \rawdoifelseinset {...¹} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 4 TRUE 5 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinset {...¹} {...,²...} {...³} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 4 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinsetelse {...¹} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 4 TRUE 5 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawgetparameters [...¹] [...,²...²,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocessaction [...¹] [...,²...²,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommaccommand [...,¹...] \...² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \...² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawstructurelistuservariable {...[*]} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \razmarquage [...[*]] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \rbox ...¹ {...²} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |

\readfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {...}

- * TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realsmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\recursedepth</code> |
| <code>\recurselevel</code> |
| <code>\recursestring</code> |
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\reference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referencepage [...[*],...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\referencetexte [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\reflete {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\registerattachment [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\registercxtluafile {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |

`\registerexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure

`\registerfontclass {...}`

* NAME

`\registerhyphenationexception [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 TEXT

`\registermenubuttons [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\registersort [...]1 [...]2`

1 SINGULAR

2 NAME

`\registersynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 SINGULAR

2 NAME

`\registerunit [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged

2 KEY = VALUE

`\REGISTER [...]1 [...+...2+...]`
OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

instances:

`\REGISTER [...]1 {...2} [...+...3+...]`
OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 TEXT

3 INDEX

instances:

`\regle [...]`

* NAME

\reglealignement [...,*,...]

* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\reglearrangement [...,*,...]

* desactiver reflète rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\reglearriereplan [...,¹...] [...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 etat = démarre stoppe
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...,¹...] [...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 sup entete texte pdp inf
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
3 inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...,¹...] [...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache
2 etat = démarre stoppe
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebarreinteraction [...,¹...] [...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
etat = démarre stoppe
commande = CSNAME
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION max large
profondeur = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
pas = petit moyen grand
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
symbole = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebloc [...,¹...] [...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
interieur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\regleblocsection [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 page = inherits: \page
 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 numero = oui non

`\reglebuffer [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 BUFFER
 2 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL

`\reglecapitales [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 titre = oui non
 sc = oui non
 style = STYLE BEFEHL

`\reglechamp [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]` `[...,..3...,...]` `[...,..4...,...]` `[...,..5...,...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME
 2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\reglechamps [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]` `[...,..3...,...]` `[...,..4...,...]`
OPT OPT OPT

1 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
 2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
 3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
 4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\regleclipping [...,..+...,...]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
 largeur = DIMENSION
 hauteur = DIMENSION
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 x = NUMMER
 y = NUMMER
 nx = NUMMER
 ny = NUMMER
 sx = NUMMER
 sy = NUMMER
 decalagegauche = DIMENSION
 rightoffset = DIMENSION
 decalagesup = DIMENSION
 decalageinf = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME
 n = NUMMER
 offset = DIMENSION

`\reglecolonnes [...,*...]`

* n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
option = arriereplan
offset = DIMENSION
commande = \...##1
hauteur = DIMENSION
direction = gauche droite
equilibre = oui non
alignement = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
vide = inherits: \vide
nsup = NUMMER
ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

`\reglecommentaire [...,1...] [...,*2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 etat = demarre stoppe rien
methode = normal cache
symbole = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
couleur = COLOR
option = xml max
calquetexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION

`\reglecommentairepage [...,*...]`

* emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
etat = demarre stoppe rien
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION

`\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,*2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 gauche = DIMENSION
milieu = DIMENSION
droite = DIMENSION
default = [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL

`\reglecomposeenalinea [...,*...]`
OPT

* [--]petit [--]moyen [--]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION NAME

`\reglecouleur [...]`

* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [...,.*,...]`

```
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   spot      =  oui non
   expansion  =  oui non
   facteur   =  oui non
   rgb       =  oui non
   cmyk      =  oui non
   conversion =  oui non toujours
   pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   intent    =  overprint knockout rien
```

`\regledactylo [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  margepaire =  DIMENSION
   margepaire =  DIMENSION
   marge      =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   option     =  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
   style      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    =  COLOR
   alignement =  inherits: \reglealignement
   lignes     =  oui non normal hyphenated
   espace     =  actif desactive normal fixe etire
   keeptogether = oui non
   avant      =  BEFEHL
   apres      =  BEFEHL
   strip      =  oui non NUMMER
   range      =  NUMMER NAME
   tab        =  oui non NUMMER
   escape     =  oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   continue   =  oui non
   demarre    =  NUMMER
   stoppe     =  NUMMER
   pas        =  NUMMER
   numerotation = fichier ligne non
   vide       =  inherits: \vide
```

`\regledemarrestoppe [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  avant      =  BEFEHL
   apres      =  BEFEHL
   entre      =  BEFEHL
   setups     =  NAME
   gauche     =  BEFEHL
   droite     =  BEFEHL
   style      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    =  COLOR
```

\regledisposition [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

```

1  NAME

2  etat          =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge         =  DIMENSION
   bord          =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge =  DIMENSION
   distancebord  =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancesup   =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp   =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf   =  DIMENSION
   prereglage    =  NAME
   margegauche   =  DIMENSION
   margedroite   =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche    =  DIMENSION
   borddroit     =  DIMENSION
   entete        =  DIMENSION
   pdp           =  DIMENSION
   sup           =  DIMENSION
   inf           =  DIMENSION
   retour        =  DIMENSION
   espacesup     =  DIMENSION
   setups        =  NAME
   cutspace      =  DIMENSION
   largeur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf     =  DIMENSION
   lignes        =  NUMMER
   hauteur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset     =  DIMENSION
   veroffset     =  DIMENSION
   colonnes      =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne = DIMENSION
   methode       =  default normal NAME
   emplacement   =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   nx            =  NUMMER
   ny            =  NUMMER
   dx            =  DIMENSION
   dy            =  DIMENSION
   echelle       =  NUMMER
   sx            =  NUMMER
   sy            =  NUMMER
   marquage      =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille        =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte =  DIMENSION
   alternative    =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset    =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset    =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset    =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset   =  DIMENSION
   artoffset     =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...^{*}...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier
   copies       =  NUMMER
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```

\regleelements [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
largeurtexte = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
symbole = rien NAME
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

\regleencadre [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
rayon = DIMENSION
rayoncadre = DIMENSION
rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
couleurcadre = COLOR
cadresup = actif desactive NAME
cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
region = oui non
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
decalagecadre = DIMENSION
cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
composant = NAME
extras = BEFEHL
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
setups = NAME
offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
strut = oui non rien local global
autostrut = oui non
emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
normal
autolargeur = oui non force
lignes = NUMMER
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
vide = oui non
profile = NAME
vide = oui non
loffset = DIMENSION
roffset = DIMENSION
toffset = DIMENSION
boffset = DIMENSION
orientation = NUMMER

\regleentete [...]¹ [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\regleepaisseurligne [...]

* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

`\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]`

OPT

* fixe fixe flexible ligne demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

`\regleesplacement [...]`

OPT

* fixe groupe large

`\regleesplacementinterligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 ligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = NUMMER
profondeur = NUMMER
hauteurmin = NUMMER
profondeurmin = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = NUMMER hauteur
inf = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

`\regleesplacementinterligne [...,*...]`

OPT

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\regleesplacementinterligne [...]`

* NAME

`\regleflottant [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
default = inherits: \placeflottant
fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
interieur = BEFEHL
critere = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
sidemethod = NUMMER
textmethod = NUMMER
sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
grille = CD:STRING
local = oui non
commande = \...#1
availablewidth = DIMENSION
availableheight = DIMENSION
largeurmin = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
bordgauche borddroit
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
margeinterieure = DIMENSION
margeexterieure = DIMENSION
bottombefore = BEFEHL
bottomafter = BEFEHL
espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
marge = DIMENSION
nsup = DIMENSION
ninf = DIMENSION
pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
nlines = NUMMER
cache = oui non

\regleformulaires [...,..^{*}...,...]

* methode = XML HTML PDF
export = oui non

\reglegroupeselements [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\regleitemize [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,..³...,...]
OPT OPT OPT

1 chaque NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\regleinf [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...]
OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\regleinteraction [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 etat = demarre stoppe
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
titre = TEXT
soustitre = COLOR
auteur = TEXT
date = TEXT
motcle = TEXT
focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
menu = actif desactive
calquechamp = auto NAME
calculer = REFERENCE
clic = oui non
affichage = normal nouveau
page = oui non page nom auto
actionouverture = REFERENCE
actionfermeture = REFERENCE
actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
jeusymbole = NAME
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\regleinteraction [...,^{*}...] OPT

* NAME

\regleintitule [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\placechemical [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} {...⁴}
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [->]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [->]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [->]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [->]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [->]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [->]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [->]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [->]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite entete pdp qqpart effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

* NAME

`\regleLABELtexte [...]1 [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances:

`\reglelangue [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  SPRACHE default

2  default          =  SPRACHE
   etat             =  demarre stoppe
   date             =  inherits: \datecourante
   patterns         =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
   setups           =  NAME
   espacement       =  large groupe
   font             =  auto
   texte           =  TEXT
   limitttext       =  TEXT
   hyphen           =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen   =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche      =  BEFEHL
   citerdroite      =  BEFEHL
   citationgauche   =  BEFEHL
   citationdroite   =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech       =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech      =  BEFEHL
   phrasegauche     =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech     =  BEFEHL
   phrasedroite     =  BEFEHL
   midsentence      =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite =  BEFEHL
   facteur          =  oui non
```

`\reglelignes [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  option           =  groupe
   avant            =  BEFEHL
   apres            =  BEFEHL
   entre            =  BEFEHL
   composeenalinea  =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement       =  inherits: \reglealignement
   espace           =  oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande         =  BEFEHL
   style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          =  COLOR
   gauche           =  BEFEHL
   droite           =  BEFEHL
```

`\reglelignesnoires [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  largeur          =  max DIMENSION
   hauteur          =  max DIMENSION
   profondeur       =  max DIMENSION
   distance         =  DIMENSION
   n                =  NUMMER
   alternative      =  a b
   style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          =  COLOR
   type             =  mp oui non
   mp               =  NAME
```

\reglelignesregleste [.,.,.¹.,.,.]

```
*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

\regleliste [.,.,.¹.,.,.] [.,.,.².,.,.]
OPT

```
1  LISTE

2  etat          = demarre stoppe
   emplacement   = rien ici
   type          = simple commande userdata
   critere       = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                  courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
                  SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste         = NAME
   largeur       = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur       = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole       = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette     = oui non rien NAME
   starter       = BEFEHL
   taquet        = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage  = \...#1
   numeropage    = oui non toujours
   numerotete    = oui non toujours
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   marge         = rien DIMENSION
   distance      = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign   = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend       = oui non
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   interaction   = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext     = oui non TEXT
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   stylenumero   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   stylepage     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage   = COLOR
   reference     = NUMMER
   extras        = NAME
   order         = commande tout titre
   alternative    = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                  verticale NAME
   largeurmax    = DIMENSION
   pageprefix    = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                      ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglelisteimbriquee [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...,...*...,...]`

* inherits: \regleliste

instances:

`\reglemakeup [...]1,...2 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page
commande = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
emplacement = sup
reference = REFERENCE
etatpage = demarre stoppe
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
rectoverso = oui non vide
style = inherits: \value-style
couleur = COLOR

`\reglemargereglee [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\reglemarquage [...]1,...2 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 etat = demarre stoppe
expansion = oui non
separateur = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

`\reglemarquagehyphenation [...,...*...,...]`

* signe = normal ample

`\reglenuinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  alternative      = verticale horizontale cache
   category        = NAME
   decalagegauche  = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   rightoffset     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalagesup     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalageinf     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax      = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
   etat            = demarre vide local
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   distance        = revetement DIMENSION
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   position        = oui non
   milieu          = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   memepage        = oui non vide rien normal default
   couleurcontraste = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglenueropage [...,*...]`

```
*  inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

`\reglenuerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  demarre         = NUMMER
   pas             = NUMMER
   methode         = page premier prochain
   conversion      = NAME
   continue        = oui non
   emplacement     = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
   distance        = DIMENSION
   alignement      = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
   commande        = \...##1
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   marge           = DIMENSION
   largeur         = marge DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
```

`\reglenuerotationpage [...,*...]`

```
*  alternative     = recto rectoverso
   page            = inherits: \page
   strut           = oui non
   commande        = \...##1
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   etat            = demarre stoppe
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   emplacement     = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
```

`\reglenuerotationparagraphe [...,*...]`

```
*  etat           = demarre stoppe ligne raz
   distance        = DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
```

\reglenerotete [¹...] [²...]

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 [-+]NUMMER

\regleorientee [...,...^{*}...,...]

- * emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
- rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
- inherits: \regleencadre

\reglepalette [...]

- * NAME

\reglepapier [...,...^{*}...,...]

- * inherits: \regletaillepapier

\regleparagraphes [¹...] [²...,...²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 chaque NUMMER
- 3 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\regleparagraphes [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

- 1 NAME:NUMMER
- 2 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\reglepdp [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleplacementopposition [...,*=...]`

```
*  etat    =  demarre stoppe
   avant   =  BEFEHL
   apres   =  BEFEHL
   entre   =  BEFEHL
```

`\reglepolicecorps [...,*=...]`

OPT

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global raz x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

`\reglepositionnement [...,1...][...2...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  offset   =  oui non
   unite    =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat     =  demarre revetement
   xoffset  =  DIMENSION
   yoffset  =  DIMENSION
   xstep    =  absolute relatif
   ystep    =  absolute relatif
   xscale   =  NUMMER
   yscale   =  NUMMER
   xfactor  =  NUMMER
   yfactor  =  NUMMER
   facteur  =  NUMMER
   echelle  =  NUMMER
```

`\regleprogrammes [...,*=...]`

```
*  style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  =  COLOR
```

`\reglereferencage [...,*=...]`

```
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   expansion  =  oui non xml
   autofile  =  oui non
   export    =  oui non
   gauche    =  BEFEHL
   droite    =  BEFEHL
   largeur   =  DIMENSION
   rectoverso =  oui non
   interaction =  etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur =  BEFEHL
   prefixe   =  + - TEXT
```

\regleregistre [...] [¹...]_{OPT} [²...₂...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER

2  referencemethod      = avance
   expansion            = oui non xml
   numeroproprio        = oui non
   xmlsetup              = NAME
   alternative           = a b A B
   methode               = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress              = oui non tout
   critere               = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset         = NAME
   pageprefixsegments    = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector   = BEFEHL
   pageprefix            = oui non
   pageseparatorset      = NAME
   pageconversionset     = NAME
   pagestarter           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments          = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   indicateur            = oui non
   avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   commande              = \...##1
   commandetexte         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand       = \...##1
   commandepage          = \...##1
   distance               = DIMENSION
   interaction            = texte numeropage
   numeropage            = oui non
   symbole                = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language               = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   styletexte             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte           = COLOR
   stylepage              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage            = COLOR
   n                      = NUMBER
   equilibre              = oui non
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder            = numeros

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...] ¹ ² ³

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| referencemethod | = | avance |
| expansion | = | oui non xml |
| numeroproprio | = | oui non |
| xmlsetup | = | NAME |
| alternative | = | a b A B |
| methode | = | defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc |
| compress | = | oui non tout |
| critere | = | local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT |
| pageprefixseparatorset | = | BEFEHL |
| pageprefixconversionset | = | NAME |
| pageprefixstarter | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| pageprefixstopper | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| pageprefixset | = | NAME |
| pageprefixsegments | = | NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:tout |
| pageprefixconnector | = | BEFEHL |
| pageprefix | = | oui non |
| pageseparatorset | = | NAME |
| pageconversionset | = | NAME |
| pagestarter | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| pagestopper | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| pagesegments | = | NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout |
| largeurmax | = | DIMENSION |
| indicateur | = | oui non |
| avant | = | BEFEHL |
| apres | = | BEFEHL |
| commande | = | \...##1 |
| commandetexte | = | \...##1 |
| deeptextcommand | = | \...##1 |
| commandepage | = | \...##1 |
| distance | = | DIMENSION |
| interaction | = | texte numeropage |
| numeropage | = | oui non |
| symbole | = | a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL |
| language | = | defaut DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE |
| style | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| couleur | = | COLOR |
| styletexte | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| couleurtexte | = | COLOR |
| stylepage | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| couleurpage | = | COLOR |
| n | = | NUMBER |
| equilibre | = | oui non |
| alignement | = | inherits: \reglealignement |
| numberorder | = | numeros |

\regleREGISTER [...] [...] ¹ ²

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

instances:

\regleremplitligne [...] ^{*}

| | | | |
|---|----------------|---|-----------|
| * | avant | = | BEFEHL |
| | apres | = | BEFEHL |
| | marge | = | DIMENSION |
| | largeur | = | DIMENSION |
| | distance | = | DIMENSION |
| | epaisseurligne | = | DIMENSION |
| | couleur | = | COLOR |

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...,*=...,...]

```
*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   n          = NUMMER
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   distance   = DIMENSION
   largeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
   separateur = BEFEHL
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
```

\regleseparationflottant [...,*=...,...]

```
*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   entre      = BEFEHL
   lignes     = auto NUMMER
   conversion  = NAME
```

\reglesousnumeropage [...,*=...,...]

```
*  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\reglesup [...¹...] [...,*²=...,...]

```
OPT
1  texte marge bord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\reglesynonymes [...¹,...] [...,*²=...,...]

```
OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  expansion      = oui non xml
   alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant       = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode       = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere       = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   styletexte    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

\regletableaux [...,*=...,...]

```
*  texte      = DIMENSION max
   split      = oui non repete auto
   cadre      = actif desactive
   NL         = inherits: \vide
   VL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
   HL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
   distance   = petit moyen grand rien
   alignement = gauche milieu droite
   commandes  = BEFEHL
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   hauteur    = strut NUMMER
   profondeur = strut NUMMER
   openup     = DIMENSION
```

\regletabulation [...¹...] [...²...] [...,*³=...,...]

```
OPT OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  sup      = BEFEHL
   inf      = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   methode  = normal rien NAME
   echelle  = NUMMER
   nx       = NUMMER
   ny       = NUMMER
   dx       = DIMENSION
   dy       = DIMENSION
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   hauteur  = DIMENSION
   espacesup = DIMENSION
   retour   = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   page     = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   papier   = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   option   = adapte max
   distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

OPT

OPT

```
1  raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

\regletete [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = oui non xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion         = NAME
   sectionstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset         = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   styletexte         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte       = COLOR
   stylenumero        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero      = COLOR
   couplage           = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio      = oui non
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero   = oui non liste vide
   placetete          = oui non cache vide
   numero             = oui non
   page               = inherits: \page
   marquage           = page raz
   entete             = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte              = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp                = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   continue           = oui non
   alignementtitre    = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne   = NAME
   interaction        = liste reference
   internalgrid       = NAME
   grille             = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
                        bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance          = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut              = oui non
   suspend            = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
   marge              = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant     = oui non auto
   alternative         = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   emplacement        = NAME
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte       = DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   distancetexte      = DIMENSION
   commandeavant      = BEFEHL
   commandeapres      = BEFEHL
   commande           = \...##1##2
   commandetexte      = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   commandenumero     = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1

```

\regletetes [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  inherits: \regletete

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash chapter [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash section [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash title [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

`\regletexte` [¹...] [².........]

OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regletextesentete` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesinf` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesdpd` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextessup` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextestexte` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletolerance` [...,*...]

* horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

\regletraitsfins [...¹...²...]

* hauteur = max DIMENSION
profondeur = max DIMENSION
arriereplan = couleur
cadre = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c rien
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
couleur = COLOR
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

\regletransitionspage [...]

* raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER

\regletri [...¹...]_{OPT} [...²...]

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

\regletype [...¹...]_{OPT} [...²...]

1 NAME

2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
commande = CSNAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
tab = oui non NUMMER
compact = absolute dernier tout
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

\regleurl [...¹...²...]

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regle {...}

* NAME

\regulier

\relatemarking [...¹] [...²]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

| |
|---|
| <code>\relateparameterhandlers {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\relaxvalueifundefined {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\remainingcharacters</code> |
| <code>\removebottomthings</code> |
| <code>\removedepth</code> |
| <code>\removefromcommalist {¹...} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removelastskip</code> |
| <code>\removelastspace</code> |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [[*]...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code> |
| <code>\removesubstring ¹... \from ²... \to \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks ¹... \from \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\remlitligne [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \regleremplitligne |
| <code>\remlitlignesreglees [...¹...²...³...] {²...} {³...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin: -10px 0 10px 0;"> OPT OPT OPT </div> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \replittexte [...,..¹...,...] {..².} {..³.} OPT OPT OPT 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \replacefeature [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \replacefeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \replaceincommalist \..¹ {..².} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \replaceword [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescan {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescanwithsetup {..¹.} {..².} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \resetallattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbar </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcharacteralign </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcharacterkerning </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcharacterspacing </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resetcharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\resetcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 NUMMER</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| <code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code> |
| <code>\resetdirection</code> |
| <code>\resetfeature</code> |
| <code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code> |
| <code>\resetfontfallback [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 FONT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| <code>\resetfontsolution</code> |
| <code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code> |
| <code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetitaliccorrection</code> |
| <code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\resetMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\resetMPenvironment</code> |
| <code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \resetmarker [...] * NAME |
| \resetmode {...} * NAME |
| \resetpagenumber |
| \resetparallel [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME tout |
| \resetpath |
| \resetpenalties \.*.. * CSNAME |
| \resetprofile |
| \resetreference [...] * NAME |
| \resetreplacement |
| \resetscript |
| \resetsetups [...] * NAME |
| \resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetsubpagenumber |
| \resetsymbolset |
| \resetssystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \resettimer |
| \resettrackers |
| \resettrialtypesetting |
| \resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\restartcounter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\restorebox {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code> |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...}¹ {...,²...,...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...}¹ {...,²...,...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code> |
| <code>\revivefeature</code> |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{rhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightbottombox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righthbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightLABELtexte}\{...\}$ * KEY instances: |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttoplefttvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |

`\robustaddtocommalist {...} \.^{2..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...}^{1,...} {...}^{2,...} {...}^{3,...} {...}^{4,...}`

- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 5 TRUE
- 6 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...}^{1,...} {...}^{2,...} {...}^{3,...} {...}^{4,...}`

- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 5 TRUE
- 6 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \.^{2..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\rollbutton [...]{...}^{1,...} ...^{2,...} [...]`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...]{...}^{1,...} [...]{...}^{2,...} ...^{3,...} [...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\rtop ...^{1,...} {...}^{2,...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox ...^{1,...} {...}^{2,...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack ...^{1,...} {...}^{2,...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtopv ¹... {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtpack ¹... {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledvbox ¹... {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledvpack ¹... {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledvtop ¹... {...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\runMPbuffer [...[*]...]</code> OPT * NAME |
| <code>\runninghbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\Smallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\safechar {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\sans</code> |
| <code>\sansespace</code> |
| <code>\sansgras</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\sanslignesenteteetpdp</code> |
| <code>\sanslignessupetinf</code> |
| <code>\sansnormal</code> |
| <code>\sansserif</code> |
| <code>\savebox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\savebtxdataset [_{OPT}¹...] [_{OPT}²...] [_{OPT}³...,...³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml fichier = FILE critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent |
| <code>\savebuffer [...,[*]...,...]</code> * liste = NAME fichier = FILE prefixe = oui non |
| <code>\savebuffer [...,¹...] [²...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 FILE |
| <code>\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur</code> |
| <code>\savecounter [[*]...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\savecurrentattributes {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\savenormalmeaning \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |

`\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\SCRIPT`

instances:

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\secondoftwounexpanded {...¹} {...²}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\SECTION [...¹,...] {...²}
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\SECTION [...^{*},...]]

* titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\SECTION [...¹,...] {...²} {...³}
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

instances: chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\voitREGISTER [...¹] [...²+...³] {...³}
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances:

\select {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

\selectionneblobs [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...]
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 + -
- 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\separeflottant [...,..¹...,...] {...².} {...³.}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \regleseparationflottant</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\serializecommalist [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\serializedcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\serif</code></p> |
| <p><code>\serifbold</code></p> |
| <p><code>\serifnormal</code></p> |
| <p><code>\setbar [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\setbigbodyfont</code></p> |
| <p><code>\setboxllx ¹... {...².}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\setboxlly ¹... {...².}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code></p> <p>* raz NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\setcapstrut</code></p> |
| <p><code>\setcatcodetable *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\setcharacteralign {...¹.} {...².}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code></p> <p>* raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap</p> |

| |
|---|
| \setcharactercleaning [...] * raz 1 |
| \setcharacterkerning [...] * raz NAME |
| \setcharacterspacing [...] * raz NAME |
| \setcharacterstripping [...] * raz 1 |
| \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT |
| \setcollector [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT |
| \setcolormodel1 [...] * black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien |
| \setcounter [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT}] [³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \setcounterown [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT}] [³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME |
| \setdataset [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT}] [³ ... ₃ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \setdefaultpenalties |
| \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * raz NUMMER |
| \setdirection [...] * NUMMER |

`\setdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 BEFEHL

`\setelementexporttag [...] [...]OPT [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline affichage mixed

`\setemeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]OPT`

- * NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfont ...`

- * FONT

| |
|---|
| <code>\setfontcolorsheme [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setfontfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setfontsolution [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setfontstrut</code> |
| <code>\setfractions</code> |
| <code>\setgmeasure {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\setgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE |
| <code>\setgvariables [...] [...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\sethboxregister ¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...[*],...]</code> OPT * NAME raz |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setinitial [...] [¹...][²...<u>...</u>...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinitial </pre> |
| <pre> \setinjector [...] [¹...][²...][³...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setinteraction [...] * cache NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacecommand {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfaceconstant {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfaceelements {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacemessage {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 titre NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacevariable {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinternalrendering [¹...][²...]{³...} 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] * raz 1 2 </pre> |
| <pre> \setJSpreamble {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |

`\setlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 gauche droite paire impair
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 `alignement` = inherits: \reglealignement
`largeur` = DIMENSION
`style` = STYLE BEFEHL
`couleur` = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller` [...]

- * filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize` [...]_{OPT}

- * [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic` {¹...} {²...} {³..._{OPT}...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴..._{OPT}...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{setMPtext } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariable } [.^1.] [.^2..]$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariables } [.^1.] [.^2..,.,.]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{setmainbodyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setmainparbuilder } [.^*.]$ * default oneline basic NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setmarker } [.^1.] [.^2.]$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{setmarking } [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setmathstyle } \{.,.,.*.,.\}$ * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setmeasure } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{setmessagetext } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{setmode } \{.^*.\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setnostrut}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setnote } [.^1.] [.^2..,.,.] \{.^3.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |

\setnotetext [¹...] [²...,...²] {³...}
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

\setnotetext [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\setnote [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\setobject {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle

\setpagegrid [...¹...,...¹...,...¹...] {²...}
OPT

- 1 c = NUMMER
r = NUMMER
option = rien
- 2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {¹...} {²...,...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [¹...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

\setpagestaterealpageno {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

\setpenalties \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\setpercentdimen {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMMER

`\setposition {...}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionbox {...} \^ {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionplus {...} {...,2...} \^ {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...}`

- * NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

- * rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

- * raz NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

- * CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

\setscript [...]

- * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsectionblock [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]²
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 marquepage = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...^{*}...,...]

- * n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

```

\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]OPT

1  NAME

2  etiquette      = NAME
   keys           = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1         = TEXT
   keys:2         = TEXT
   keys:3         = TEXT
   entries:1      = TEXT
   entries:2      = TEXT
   entries:3      = TEXT
   alternative    = TEXT

3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

```

\setsuperiors

```

```

\setsystemmode {...}

*  NAME

```

```

\settabular

```

```

\settaggedmetadata [...,...*...,...]*

*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\settext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5
               OPT             OPT

1  sup entete texte pdp inf
2  texte marge bord
3  gauche milieu droite
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\settightobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}4

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settightreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}4

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settightunreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}4

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settrialtypesetting

```

`\setuevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setugvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setupattachment [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
fichier = FILE
nom = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
etat = demarre stoppe
methode = normal cache
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
calquertexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupbackend [...*,...]`

- * export = oui FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- fichier = FILE
- intent = NAME
- espace = oui non
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatter = version default NAME
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = toujours jamais
- profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 couleur = COLOR
continue = oui non tout
vide = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = premierplan arriereplan
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
mp = NAME
gauche = TEXT
droite = TEXT

`\setupbleeding [...,..1...,...]`

```
* largeur      = DIMENSION
  hauteur      = DIMENSION
  offset       = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset      = DIMENSION
  emplacement  = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  etire        = oui non
  page        = oui non
```

`\setupbookmark [...,..1...,...]`

```
* force          = oui non
  numero         = oui non
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter  = BEFEHL
  numberstopper  = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
  sectionblock   = oui non
```

`\setupbtx [...]OPT [...,..2...,...]`

```
1 NAME

2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset       = default NAME
  commande      = \...##1
  gauche        = BEFEHL
  droite        = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit      = NUMMER
  etaldisplay    = NUMMER
  etaloption     = dernier
  taquet        = initials
  interaction    = demarre stoppe tout
  alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
  sorttype      = normal inverse
  compress      = oui non
  default       = default NAME
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxdataset [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]OPT`

```
1 NAME
2 language = SPRACHE
```

`\setupbtxlist [...]OPT [...,..2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

`\setupbtxregister [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]OPT`

```
1 NAME

2 etat          = demarre stoppe
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = keyword range numeropage auteur
  register      = NAME
  methode       = once
  alternative    = normalshort invertedshort
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxrendering [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 etattexte = démarre stoppe
etatpage = démarre stoppe
separateur = BEFEHL
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
specification = NAME
titre = TEXT
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset force local global rien
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
repete = oui non
group = NAME
numeration = oui non num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...]`

* NAME

`\setupbutton [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 etat = démarre stoppe
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
alternative = cache
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcharacterkerning [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 facteur = max NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  strut          = inherits: \value-strut
   largeur        = adapte rien  NUMMER
   hauteur        = adapte rien  NUMMER
   gauche         = adapte rien  NUMMER
   droite         = adapte rien  NUMMER
   sup            = adapte rien  NUMMER
   inf            = adapte rien  NUMMER
   echelle        = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
   rotation       = NUMMER
   symalignement  = auto
   axe            = actif desactive
   couleurcadre   = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   unite         = DIMENSION
   facteur        = NUMMER
   cadre          = actif desactive
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   dimension      = petit moyen grand
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
```

`\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  rotation       = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   coin           = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset        = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   etat           = demarre stoppe
```

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

```
*  n = NUMMER
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  nx            = NUMMER
   ny            = NUMMER
   largeur       = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur       = adapte DIMENSION
   emplacement   = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   distance      = DIMENSION
   alternative   = etiquette texte
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   continue      = oui non
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
```

\setupcounter [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  demarre          = NUMMER
   counter          = NAME
   methode          = page
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   mode             = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
   prefixe          = oui non
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion  = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset         = NAME
   prefixsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                     ABSCHNITT:tout
   numberorder       = inverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion  = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   type              = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
   critere           = strict positif tout
   prefixconnector    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  delai = oui non

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   language         = local global SPRACHE
   methode          = font
   repete           = oui non
   emplacement      = texte paragraphe marge
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   milieu           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   nextleft         = BEFEHL
   nextright        = BEFEHL
   espaceavant      = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres      = inherits: \vide
   margegauche      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalinea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   indentesuivant   = oui non auto
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   stylesym         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym       = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea   = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR

```

`\setupdirections [...,*...,...]`

```

*  bidi           = actif desactive local global
   methode        = un deux default
   fences         = oui non

```

`\setupdocument [...,*...,...]`

```

*  avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY             = VALUE

```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  methode         = rien commande
   etire           = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne  = NUMMER
   alternative      = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

```

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   commandenumero  = \...##1
   distancetitres  = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupenv [...,*=...]`

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

`\setupexport [...,*=...]`

```

*  alignement      = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps     = DIMENSION
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   titre           = TEXT
   soustitre       = TEXT
   auteur          = TEXT
   alternative      = html div
   properties      = oui non
   hyphen          = oui non
   cssfile         = FILE
   premierepage    = FILE
   dernierepage    = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   etiquette        = NAME
   page             = NUMMER
   objet            = oui non
   prefixe          = TEXT
   methode          = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles        = oui non
   previsualisation = oui non
   mask             = rien
   resolution       = NUMMER
   couleur          = COLOR
   arguments        = TEXT
   repete           = oui non
   facteur          = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur   = adapte large max auto default
   facteuurlargeur  = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax       = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax       = DIMENSION
   equalwidth       = DIMENSION
   equalheight      = DIMENSION
   echelle          = NUMMER
   xscale           = NUMMER
   yscale           = NUMMER
   s                = NUMMER
   sx               = NUMMER
   sy               = NUMMER
   lignes           = NUMMER
   emplacement      = local global default
   repertoire       = PATH
   option           = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor  = COLOR
   reset            = oui non
   arriereplan      = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre            = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   xmax             = NUMMER
   ymax             = NUMMER
   cadres           = actif desactive
   interaction      = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps      = DIMENSION
   comment          = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension        = rien media crop trim art
   cache            = PATH
   resources        = PATH
   affichage        = FILE
   conversion       = TEXT
   order            = LISTE
   crossreference   = oui non NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...,*...,...]`

* option = repete

`\setupfieldbody [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  demarre           = NUMMER
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   type              = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values            = TEXT
   default           = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   hauteur           = DIMENSION
   profondeur        = DIMENSION
   alignement        = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                 = NUMMER
   symbole           = NAME
   calquechamp       = NAME
   option            = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                      auto
   clicinterieur     = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur     = REFERENCE
   entrerregion      = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure  = REFERENCE
   aprescle          = REFERENCE
   formatter         = REFERENCE
   valider           = REFERENCE
   calculer          = REFERENCE
   focusin           = REFERENCE
   focusout          = REFERENCE
   openpage          = REFERENCE
   closepage         = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   entre             = BEFEHL
   distance          = DIMENSION
   alternative       = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  margegauche      = DIMENSION
   margedroite      = DIMENSION
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   alternative       = symbole etire regle espace
   methode           = local global milieu large
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   hauteur           = DIMENSION
   profondeur        = DIMENSION
   offset           = DIMENSION
   distance          = DIMENSION
   alignement        = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole           = BEFEHL
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER
 alternative = default ligne mot
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 etatpage = démarre stoppe
 commande = \...##1
 marge = page
 echelle = NUMMER
 papier = auto default NAME
 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 suffix = BEFEHL
 suffixseparator = BEFEHL
 suffixstopper = BEFEHL
 emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
 margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default
 commande = \...##1
 commandenumero = \...##1
 commandetexte = \...##1
 espaceavant = inherits: \vide
 spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
 espaceapres = inherits: \vide
 distance = DIMENSION
 entre = BEFEHL
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 decalagesup = DIMENSION
 decalageinf = DIMENSION
 numero = oui non rien
 group = TEXT
 margegauche = DIMENSION
 margedroite = DIMENSION
 margeinterieure = DIMENSION
 margeexterieure = DIMENSION
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
 largeur = adapte max DIMENSION
 largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION
 largeurmax = DIMENSION
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 vector = NAME
 facteur = NUMMER
 etire = NUMMER
 shrink = NUMMER
 pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 vector = NAME
 facteur = NUMMER
 gauche = NUMMER
 droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 goodies = FILE
 solution = NAME
 less = NAME
 more = NAME
 methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
 critere = NUMMER

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 emplacement = gauche droite
 alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
 strut = oui non
 distance = DIMENSION
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 espaceavant = inherits: \vide
 espaceapres = inherits: \vide
 commandenumero = \...##1
 couleur = COLOR
 stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurnumero = COLOR
 option = groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
 margegauche = DIMENSION
 margedroite = DIMENSION
 alternative = NAME
 indentesuivant = oui non auto
 grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
 cadre = numero
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 leftoffset = DIMENSION
 rightoffset = DIMENSION
 decalagesup = DIMENSION
 decalageinf = DIMENSION
 correctionligne = oui non
 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 interieur = BEFEHL
 emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
 correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
 policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
 composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuphigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 commande = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...,*...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
echantillon = TEXT
texte = TEXT
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
font = FONT
texte = TEXT
emplacement = marge texte
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

\setupitaliccorrection [...,*,...]

* texte toujours global rien

\setupitemgroup [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...,...]
 OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 chaque NUMMER

3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
 perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois
 quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME

4 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 entre = BEFEHL
 avanttete = BEFEHL
 aprestete = BEFEHL
 textegauche = BEFEHL
 textedroit = BEFEHL
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 facteur = NUMMER
 pas = DIMENSION
 largeur = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
 margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
 margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
 composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
 demarre = NUMMER
 symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
 symbole = NAME
 n = NUMMER
 indentesuivant = oui non auto
 interieur = BEFEHL
 commande = CSNAME
 elements = NUMMER
 largeurmax = DIMENSION
 itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
 alignsymbol = oui non
 distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
 emplacementstopper = oui non
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurtete = COLOR
 stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurmarquage = COLOR
 stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
 coupleursym = COLOR
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER

2  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   avanttete      = BEFEHL
   aprestete      = BEFEHL
   textegauche    = BEFEHL
   textedroit     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   facteur        = NUMMER
   pas            = DIMENSION
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   option         = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                  alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                  norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                  NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME

   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre        = NUMMER
   symalignement  = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole        = NAME
   n              = NUMMER
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   interieur      = BEFEHL
   commande       = CSNAME
   elements       = NUMMER
   largeurmax     = DIMENSION
   itemalign      = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol    = oui non
   distancetexte  = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper = oui non
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   stylemarquage  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage = COLOR
   stylesym       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\regleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`
OPT OPT OPT

```

1  chaque NUMMER

2  inherits: \setupitemgroup

3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

`instances: itemize`

\setuplabel [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   commandenumbero = \...##1
   distancetitire  = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  etat            = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option          = test
   page            = NUMMER
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   hauteur         = DIMENSION
   region          = NAME
   rotation        = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position        = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset         = max DIMENSION
   offset          = DIMENSION
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   coin            = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement     = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne           = NUMMER
   colonne         = NUMMER
   direction       = normal inverse
   rectoverso      = oui non
   methode         = adapte revetement
   repete          = oui
   prereglaage     = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                    lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`
OPT

```
1  sup entete texte pdp inf
2  texte marge bord
3  etat      = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR
   strut     = oui non
   n         = NUMMER
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
   leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur   = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
   scope       = gauche droite local
   mp          = NAME
   hauteur     = DIMENSION
   profondeur  = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   threshold   = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
   styletexte  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  compress      = oui non
   compressmethod = separator stopper espace
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 impair paire entete NUMMER
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  etire = oui non DIMENSION
  largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION
  ngauche = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  repete = oui non
  nx = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  arriereplan = couleur
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...]2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  etire = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...]2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...]*...,...]`

```
* avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...]2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...]`

OPT

```
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*...`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 distance = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 distance = DIMENSION
 up = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 up = DIMENSION
 down = DIMENSION
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

* couleur = local global
 mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 formatter = metafun mpost
 initializations = oui non
 setups = NAME
 styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurtexte = COLOR
 extensions = oui non
 methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 etat = démarre stoppe
 largeur = DIMENSION
 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 entre = BEFEHL
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 sup = BEFEHL
 inf = BEFEHL
 emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata` [¹...,...] [²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut          = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande      = \...##1
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor        = region texte
   emplacement    = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode       = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category      = default bord
   scope         = local global
   option        = texte paragraphe
   marge         = local normal marge bord
   distance      = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   espaceinf     = DIMENSION
   threshold     = DIMENSION
   ligne         = NUMMER
   stack         = oui continue
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed` [¹...,...] [²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmarginrule` [¹...] [²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NUMMER

2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment` [¹...,...] [²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n              = NUMMER
   m              = NUMMER
   distance       = DIMENSION
   alignement     = gauche milieu droite normal

```

`\setupmathcases` [¹...,...] [²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   strut         = oui non
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance      = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  openup           = oui non
   jeusymbole      = NAME
   functionstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact          = oui non
   alignement       = l2r r2l
   bidi             = oui non
   sygreek          = normal italique rien
   lcgreek          = normal italique rien
   ucgreek          = normal italique rien
   italics          = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation = oui non tout
   setups           = NAME
   domain           = NAME raz
   styletexte       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte     = COLOR
   functioncolor    = COLOR
   integral         = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative = NAME
   default          = normal italique
   fraction         = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  commande = oui non
   gauche   = NUMMER
   milieu   = NUMMER
   droite   = NUMMER
   mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur  = COLOR
   etat     = auto
   facteur  = auto rien numero
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  distancesup      = DIMENSION
   distanceinf      = DIMENSION
   marge            = DIMENSION
   couleur          = COLOR
   strut            = oui non math tight
   alternative      = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne            = oui non auto
   gauche           = NUMMER
   droite           = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
   mathstyle        = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance         = non rien revetement
```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   strut            = oui non NUMMER
   alignement       = gauche milieu droite normal
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance         = DIMENSION
   emplacement      = sup inf haut bas baha normal
```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = mp
couleur = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = default normal mp
couleur = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
hauteurmin = DIMENSION
profondeurmin = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
strut = oui non
alternative = normal default mp
largeurmin = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal inverse
mathlimits = oui non

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
methode = otr box
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
pas = DIMENSION
profile = NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
equilibre = oui non
splitmethod = rien fixe
alternative = local global
internalgrid = ligne demiligne
separateur = regle
strut = oui non
couleur = COLOR
couleurligne = COLOR
direction = normal inverse
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupmodule [...]1 [...]2...`
OPT

1 FILE
 2 test = oui non
 KEY = VALUE

`\setupnotation [...]1 [...]2...`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 titre = oui non
 numero = oui non
 type = note
 commandenumero = \...##1
 distancetitres = DIMENSION
 styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurtitre = COLOR
 titlecommand = \...##1
 titleleft = BEFEHL
 titleright = BEFEHL
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 symbole = BEFEHL
 starter = BEFEHL
 taquet = BEFEHL
 couplage = NAME
 counter = NAME
 niveau = NUMMER
 texte = TEXT
 commandetete = \...##1
 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 entre = BEFEHL
 alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
 margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
 headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
 composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
 affichage = oui non
 indentesuivant = oui non auto
 largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
 distance = rien DIMENSION
 suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
 closesymbol = BEFEHL
 closecommand = \...##1
 expansion = oui non xml
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT
 echantillon = TEXT
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurtete = COLOR
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupnotations [...]1 [...]2...`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setupnotation

\setupnote [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
symbolcommand = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
indicateur = oui non
separateurtexte = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
facteur = NUMMER
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
suivant = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
espaceinterligne = NAME
paragraphe = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
scope = page
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
continue = oui non
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
critere = page
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
anchor = prochain
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupnotes [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

\setupoffset [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...,^{*}...,...]

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
methode = fixe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

\setupoutputroutine [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [...,^{*}...]

* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 lignes = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
direction = normal inverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 etat = démarre stoppe repete
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`
OPT OPT

1 page papier
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 delai = oui non

`\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\reglePAIREDBOX [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances:

`\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]`

1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...,...`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
  demarre = NUMBER
  n = NUMBER
  critere = tout
```

`\setupperiods [...]*,...,...`

```
* n = NUMBER
  largeur = DIMENSION adapte
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = BEFEHL
```

`\setupplacement [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  correctionligne = actif desactive
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  marge = oui non standard
```

`\setuppositionbar [...]*,...,...`

```
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  n = NUMBER
  min = NUMBER
  max = NUMBER
  texte = TEXT
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
```

`\setupprocessor [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  facteur = NUMBER
  lignes = NUMBER
  methode = strict fixe rien
```

`\setupquotation [...]*,...,...`

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\setuprealpagenumber [...]*,...,...`

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupreferenceformat [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 etiquette = * NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
type = default texte titre numero page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = oui non
texte = TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...³,...,...] OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...¹] [...²,...,...] OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\setupregisters [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...,...] OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 inherits: \regleregistre

\setuprenderingwindow [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
inherits: \regleencadre

\setups [...*,...]

* NAME

\setupscale [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  echelle      =  NUMBER
   xscale      =  NUMBER
   yscale      =  NUMBER
   largeur     =  DIMENSION
   hauteur     =  DIMENSION
   profondeur  =  oui non
   lignes      =  NUMBER
   facteur     =  adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax  =  DIMENSION
   hauteurmax  =  DIMENSION
   s           =  NUMBER
   sx          =  NUMBER
   sy          =  NUMBER
   equalwidth  =  DIMENSION
   equalheight =  DIMENSION
   grille     =  oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

```

\setupscript [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  methode      =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage  =  NAME
   features    =  auto

```

\setupscripts [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupscript

```

\setupselector [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n =  NUMBER
   m =  NUMBER

```

\setupshift [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  continue    =  oui non
   unite       =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode     =  NUMBER
   dy          =  NUMBER
   alignement  =  inherits: \reglealignement
   style       =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     =  COLOR

```

\setupsidebar [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne   =  COLOR
   alternative     =  NUMBER
   decalagesup    =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf    =  DIMENSION
   distance       =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   niveau         =  NUMBER

```

\setupspellchecking [...^{*},...] OPT

```

*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   methode   =  1 2 3
   liste     =  NAME

```

`\setupstretched [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT

* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,\stackrel{1}{},...][...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = commande

style = STYLE BEFEHL

couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,\stackrel{1}{},...][...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,\stackrel{1}{},...][...,\stackrel{2}{},...][...,\stackrel{3}{=},...]`

OPT

OPT

1 r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER

2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL

gauche = BEFEHL

droite = BEFEHL

couleurtete = COLOR

styletete = STYLE BEFEHL

distancemargegauche = DIMENSION

distancemargedroite = DIMENSION

distancecolonne = DIMENSION

largeurmax = DIMENSION

setups = NAME

largeurtexte = DIMENSION local

split = oui non repete auto

entete = repete

option = etire tight

avant = BEFEHL

apres = BEFEHL

memepage = avant apres lesdeux

spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide

splitoffset = DIMENSION

caracterealigne = oui non

alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

distance = DIMENSION

couleur = COLOR

style = math STYLE BEFEHL

inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  formatter      =  TEMPLATE rien
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   distance       =  petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   alignement     =  gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne          =  ligne normal
   couleurligne   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   policecorps    =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea =  oui non
   split          =  oui non repete auto
   unite          =  DIMENSION
   marge          =  DIMENSION
   interieur      =  BEFEHL
   EQ             =  BEFEHL
   entete         =  oui repete texte
   cadre          =  actif desactive
   titre          =  TEXT
   keeptogether   =  oui non

```

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

```

*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   methode       =  auto

```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  etat           =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement     =  texte paragraphe rien
   alternative     =  NUMMER
   mp             =  NAME
   methode         =  NAME
   arriereplan     =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   coin           =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau         =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan =  DIMENSION
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   alignement     =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille      =  NUMMER
   rayon          =  DIMENSION
   cadre          =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   voffset        =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre  =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset    =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        =  COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  largeur =  DIMENSION
   style   =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur =  COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  emplacement =  gauche milieu droite
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```
\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...]
                OPT
```

```
1  NAME
```

```
2  methode      = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language     = SPRACHE
   alternative   = texte mathematique
   order        = inverse normal
   separateur   = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   espace       = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...]
```

```
*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   etat         = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...*...]
```

```
*  concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [...,*...]
```

```
*  titre       = TEXT
   etat        = demarre stoppe
   export      = oui non
   editable    = oui non
   scope       = local global
   methode     = rien commande
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,*...]
                OPT
```

```
*  inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...2...}
```

```
1  NAME
```

```
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...2...}
```

```
1  CONTENT
```

```
2  NAME
```

```
\setupxml [...,*...]
```

```
*  default     = cache rien texte
   compress    = oui non
```

`\setupxtable [...1,...2] [...2,...1,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 `largeurtexte` = DIMENSION local
`policecorps` = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
`spaceinbetween` = inherits: \vide
`option` = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
`hauteurtexte` = DIMENSION
`largeurmax` = DIMENSION
`distancecolonne` = DIMENSION
`distancemargegauche` = DIMENSION
`distancemargedroite` = DIMENSION
`entete` = repete
`pdp` = repete
`epaisseurligne` = DIMENSION
`split` = oui non repete auto
`splitoffset` = DIMENSION
`memepage` = avant apres lesdeux
`distance` = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...1] [...2,...1,...]`

1 NAME

2 `set` = BEFEHL
`reset` = BEFEHL
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...*]`
OPT

* FONT

`\setvtopregister ...1 {...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <pre>\setwidthof ¹... \to \²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setxmeasure {...} {²...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 DIMENSION</pre> |
| <pre>\setxvalue {¹...} {²...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\setxvariable {...} {²...} {³...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\setxvariables [¹...] [²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 set = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>reset = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\sfrac {¹...} {²...}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\shapedhbox {.*.}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\SHIFT {.*.}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre> <pre>instances:</pre> |
| <pre>\showallmakeup</pre> |
| <pre>\showattributes</pre> |
| <pre>\showboxes</pre> |
| <pre>\showbtxdatasetauthors [¹...,...²...,...]</pre> <pre>OPT</pre> <pre>* specification = NAME</pre> <pre>dataset = NAME</pre> <pre>field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution</pre> <pre>journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher</pre> <pre>school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\showbtxdatasetauthors [¹...,...]</pre> <pre>OPT</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |

| |
|---|
| \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.. [*] ...,...] <div>OPT</div> * specification = NAME * dataset = NAME * field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution * journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher * school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME |
| \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...*] <div>OPT</div> * NAME |
| \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.. [*] ...,...] <div>OPT</div> * specification = NAME * dataset = NAME * field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution * journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher * school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME |
| \showbtxdatasetfields [...*] <div>OPT</div> * NAME |
| \showbtxfields [...,.. [*] ...,...] <div>OPT</div> * rotation = NUMBER * specification = NAME |
| \showbtxfields [...*] <div>OPT</div> * NAME |
| \showbtxhashedauthors [...*] <div>OPT</div> * TEXT |
| \showbtxtables [...*] <div>OPT</div> * TEXT |
| \showchardata {...} |
| * TEXT |
| \showcharratio {...} |
| * TEXT |
| \showcolorbar [...*] |
| * COLOR |
| \showcolorcomponents [...*] |
| * COLOR |
| \showcolorset [...*] |
| * COLOR |
| \showcolorstruts |
| \showcounter [...*] |
| * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\showdirectives</code> |
| <code>\showdirlsinmargin</code> |
| <code>\showedebuginfo</code> |
| <code>\showexperiments</code> |
| <code>\showfont [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 FONT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\showfontdata</code> |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...]*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...]¹,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]³,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]⁴,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 tout NUMMER |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...}¹ [...]²]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]¹ [...]²]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showinjector [...]¹,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |
| <code>\showmessage {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </code> |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code> |
| <code>\shownextbox \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |
| <code>\showparentchain \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showtimer {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showtrackers</code> |
| <code>\showvalue {...}</code> * NAME |

`\showvariable {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\showwarning {...} {...} {...,3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slicepages [1...] [...2...OPT] [...3...OPT]`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [1...] {...}`
_{OPT}

1 w h d t b
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashboxed ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashedhbox 1... {...}`
_{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{smashedvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \backslash\overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \backslash\overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{definegridsnapping}$ 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{someheadnumber}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| $\backslash\text{somekindoftab}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * alternative = horizontale verticale largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$ |
| $\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| $\backslash\text{someplace}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\} \{\overset{5}{\dots}\} [\overset{6}{\dots}]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{SORTING}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT instances: |
| $\backslash\text{sousligne}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{souslignetout} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{sousnumeropage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{souspagesuivante}$ |
| $\backslash\text{spanishNumerals} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{spanishnumerals} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{splitatasterisk} \text{ }^1. \text{ }^2. \text{ }^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolon} \text{ }^1. \text{ }^2. \text{ }^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolons} \text{ }^1. \text{ }^2. \text{ }^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcomma} \text{ }^1. \text{ }^2. \text{ }^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitdfrac} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitfilename} \{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{splitfrac} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitofffull}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |
| <code>\splitofftokens</code> ^{1.} ... \from ^{2.} ... \to \ ^{3.} ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring</code> ^{1.} ... \at ^{2.} ... \to \ ^{3.} ... \and \ ^{4.} ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\spreadhbox</code> [*] ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\sqrt</code> [^{1.} ...] { ^{2.} ...} _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel</code> { ^{1.} ...} { ^{2.} ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\demarreLINENOTE</code> [^{1.} ...] { ^{2.} ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: |
| <code>\startregister</code> [^{1.} ...] [^{2.} ...] [_{OPT} ^{3.} ...] [_{OPT} ^{4.} ...] [... ^{5.} +...+...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX |
| <code>\STARTSTOP</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT |

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  etiquette      =  NAME
   keys           =  TEXT  PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries        =  TEXT  PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1         =  TEXT
   keys:2         =  TEXT
   keys:3         =  TEXT
   entries:1      =  TEXT
   entries:2      =  TEXT
   entries:3      =  TEXT
   alternative    =  TEXT
4  KEY = VALUE

```

```
instances:
```

* REFERENCE

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

```
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | CHARACTER |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | CSNAME |

* CSNAME

* TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\stripspaces \from ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |

`\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^3.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\subtractfeature [...]`

- * NAME

`\subtractfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\TOOLTIP [...1...OPT...] {...} {...}`

- 1 inherits: \setuptooltip
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

instances:

`\TOOLTIP [...1...OPT...] {...} {...}`

- 1 gauche milieu droite
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

instances:

`\surligne {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\surlignetout {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\swapcounts \^1... \^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swapdimens \^1... \^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swapface`

`\swapmacros \^1... \^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\swaptypface`

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

- * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

| |
|--|
| <code>\switchstyleonly *</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne</code> |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\symbole [...¹] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\symbole {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code> |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 maintient</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,[*]...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> <code>* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash SYNONYM$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: |
| $\backslash systemlog$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash systemlogfirst$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash systemloglast$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash systemsetups$ {.*} * NAME |
| $\backslash TABLE$ |
| $\backslash TaBlE$ |
| $\backslash TEX$ |
| $\backslash TeX$ |
| $\backslash TheNormalizedFontSize$ |
| $\backslash TransparencyHack$ |
| $\backslash tabulateautoline$ |
| $\backslash tabulateautorule$ |
| $\backslash tabulateline$ |
| $\backslash tabulaterule$ |
| $\backslash taggedctxcommand$ {.*} * BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{taggedlabeltexts}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tapebuffer}$ $[.^1,...]$ $[.^2,...]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ |
| $\backslash\text{dactylographierBUFFER}$ $[.^*...]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tbinom}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tequal}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{testandsplitstring}$ $.^1.$ $\backslash\text{at}$ $.^2.$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\backslash.^3.$ $\backslash\text{and}$ $\backslash.^4.$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{testcolumn}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{testfeature}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2,...\}$ 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{testfeatureonce}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2,...\}$ 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{testpage}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{testpageonly}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{testpagesync}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{testtokens}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{tex}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{texdefinition}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{texsetup}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{TEXTBACKGROUND}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{textcitation}$ [..., ¹ ... _{OPT} ...] [² ...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{textcitation}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{textcitation}$ [..., ¹ ... _{OPT} ...] [..., ² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |

```

\textcite [...1...2...] [...2...]
OPT
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...] [...2...]
OPT
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [...1...] {...2...} {...3...}
OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\texteencadre [...1...2...] {...2...}
OPT
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT

```

```

\TEXTEENCADRE [...1...2...] {...2...}
OPT
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT

instances: texteencadre

```

```

\textenotepdp [...1...2...] {...2...}
OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...*...*...]

*  titre          = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE

```

```

\textflowcollector {...*...}

*  NAME

```

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{textrm}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{textminus}$ |
| $\backslash\text{textrmchar}\{...\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{textplus}$ |
| $\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tfrac}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{thainumerals}\{...\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}\{.^*.\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}\{.^*.\}$ * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}\{.^*.\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thickspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{thinspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{thirdoffivearguments}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}\{.^5.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thirdoffourarguments}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |

`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

* NAME

`\tilde {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{tlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftharpoondown}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftharpoonup}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftrightharpoons}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tmapsto}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tochar}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tolinenote}[...]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{topbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{topleftbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{toplinebox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{toprightbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{topskippedbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{tRightarrow} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tracecatcodetables}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tracedfontname} \{...\}$ <div>* FONT</div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traceoutputroutines}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tracepositions}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traduire} [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots]$ <div>OPT</div> <div>* SPRACHE = TEXT</div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traiteblocs} [\overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots, \overset{3}{\dots}, \dots]$ <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 + -</div> <div>3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traitfin}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traitsfins} [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots]$ <div>OPT</div> <div>* inherits: \regletraitsfins</div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{transparencycomponents} \{...\}$ <div>* COLOR</div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{transparent} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <div> <div>1 COLOR</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trel} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightarrow} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoondown} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonleft}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightoverleftarrow}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{triplebond}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{truefilename}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>FILE</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{truefontname}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>FONT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttraggedright}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttwoheadleftarrow}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttwoheadrightarrow}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{twodigitrounding}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMBER</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tx}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{txx}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typ}[\dots]^1\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>inherits: \regletype</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typedefinedbuffer}[\dots]^1[\dots]^2\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>BUFFER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \regledactylo</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typeface}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typescriptone}$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{typescriptprefix} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typesetbuffer} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$ 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupexternalfigure}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typesetfile} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{3}{...},\dots]$ 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupexternalfigure}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typ} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{...},\dots] \ll\overset{2}{...}\gg$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletype}$ 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash\text{uconvertnumber} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand} \backslash\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{undefinevalue} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{undepthed} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underbartext} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underbrace} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underbracetext} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underbracket} \{...\}$ * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\underbrackettext {...} {...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\underdash {...}$ * CONTENT |
| $\underdashes {...}$ * CONTENT |
| $\underdot {...}$ * CONTENT |
| $\underdots {...}$ * CONTENT |
| $\underleftarrow {...}$ * TEXT |
| $\underleftharpoondown {...}$ * TEXT |
| $\underleftharpoonup {...}$ * TEXT |
| $\underleftrightharpoonup {...}$ * TEXT |
| $\underparent {...}$ * TEXT |
| $\underparenttext {...} {...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\underrandom {...}$ * CONTENT |
| $\underrandoms {...}$ * CONTENT |
| $\underrightarrow {...}$ * TEXT |
| $\underrightharpoondown {...}$ * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \backslash underrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash understrike {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash understrikes {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash undertwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash undertwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash undoassign [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash uneligne [...] * REFERENCE |
| \backslash unframed [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash unhhbox ... ¹ \with {... ² } 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| \backslash unihex {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash uniqueMPgraphic {... ¹ } {... ² ... ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash uniqueMPpagegraphic {... ¹ } {... ² ... ² ... ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> <code>instances:</code> |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code> |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\unspaceafter \... {...}¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...¹ \to \...²</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\unspacestring ... \to \...¹ \to \...²</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \...¹ \to \...²</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...¹ \to \...²</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\uppercasestring ... \to \...¹ \to \...²</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...]_{OPT} [...]₂ [...,...<u>3</u>...]_{OPT}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...}₁ {...}₂</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\usedummysstyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed |
| <code>\usefigurebase [...]</code> * raz FILE |
| <code>\usefile [...] [...] [...]</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\usegridparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useindentingparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useindentnextparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\useMPgraphic {...} {...²...,...}</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \useMPPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPvariables [...]¹ [...]²,... </pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <pre> \usemathstyleparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useproduct [...][*] </pre> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <pre> \useprofileparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useproject [...][*] </pre> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <pre> \usereferenceparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \userpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \usesetupparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usestaticMPfigure [...]¹,..._{OPT} [...]² </pre> <p>1 inherits: \setupscale</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre> \usesubpath [...][*],... * PATH </pre> |
| <pre> \usetexmodule [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³,..._{OPT} </pre> <p>1 m p s x t</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre> \usetypescript [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ </pre> <p>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout</p> <p>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple</p> <p>3 size nom</p> |
| <pre> \usetypescriptfile [...][*] * raz FILE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \usezipfile [...] [¹...] [²...] OPT 1 FILE 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \utfchar {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \utflower {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utfupper {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utiliseblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 + - 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisechemin [...,*...] * PATH </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisedocumentexterne [¹...] [²...] [³...] OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisefigureexterne [¹...] [²...] [³...] [...,⁴...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \utiliseJSscripts [¹...] [...,²...] OPT 1 FILE 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisemodule [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisepsiteaudioexterne [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \utilisesymboles [...] * FILE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\utiliseURL</code> [¹...] [²] [³] [⁴]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 URL</p> <p>3 FILE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\utiliseurl</code> [¹...] [²] [³] [⁴]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 URL</p> <p>3 FILE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\utilityregisterlength</code></p> |
| <p><code>\VerboseNumber</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\va</code> {¹...} [²]</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\vaalaboite</code> {¹...} [²]</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\vaalapage</code> {¹...} [²]</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\vaenbas</code> [...]</p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\valeurcouleur</code> {...}</p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\vboxreference</code> [...,¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\vec</code> {[*]...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\verbatim</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\verbatimstring</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{verbosenumber} \{...\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{version} [...]$ * concept fichier temporaire final NAME |
| $\backslash\text{verticalgrowingbar} [...,\dots,*,...]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppositionbar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{verticalpositionbar} [...,\dots,*,...]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppositionbar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedcenter}$ |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedleft}$ |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{vglue} ...$ * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{vide} [...,*,...]$ OPT * inherits: $\backslash\text{vspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\text{viewerlayer} [^{1..}] \{.^{2..}\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vl} [^{1..}]$ OPT * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{vphantom} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vpos} \{.^{1..}\} \{.^{2..}\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vsmash} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashbox} ...$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashed} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{vspace}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{vspacing}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> * preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{wdofstring}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{widthhofstring}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{widthspanningtext}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{withoutpt}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{words}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{wordtonumber}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{writedatatolist}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] [\dots,\overset{3}{...},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{writestatus}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{XETEX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{XeTeX}$ |

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xequal {\1...} {\2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xfrac {\1...} {\2...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xhookleftarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {\1...} {\2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {\1...} {\2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonrightarrow {\1...} {\2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {\1...} {\2...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

`\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlflush {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NODE</p> <p>2 LPATH</p> |
| <p><code>\xmllastatt</code></p> |
| <p><code>\xmllastmatch</code></p> |
| <p><code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BUFFER</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 XMLSETUP</p> |
| <p><code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 XMLSETUP</p> |
| <p><code>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 XMLSETUP</p> |
| <p><code>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 XMLSETUP</p> |
| <p><code>\xmlmain {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CATEGORY</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\xmlname {...}</code></p> <p>* NODE</p> |
| <p><code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code></p> <p>* NODE</p> |
| <p><code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NODE</p> <p>2 LPATH</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlraw {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlrefatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |

\xmlregisterdocumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...]

* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 LPATH

3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstriptonolines {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{1...}[2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel[1...][2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{1...}[2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{1...}\xrightarrow[OPT]{2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{1...}\xrightarrow[OPT]{2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{1...}\xrightarrow[OPT]{2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 CONTENT

* NAME



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com